Monsoons, ITCZs and the Concept of the Global Monsoon

Ruth Geen¹, Simona Bordoni^{2,3}, David S. Battisti⁴, Katrina Hui³

¹College of Engineering, Mathematics and Physical Sciences, University of Exeter, Exeter, UK. ²Department of Civil, Environmental and Mechanical Engineering, University of Trento, Trento, Italy. ³California Institute of Technology, Pasadena, CA, USA. ⁴Dept. of Atmospheric Sciences, University of Washington, Seattle, WA, USA.

Key Points:

1

2

3

8

9	•	Theoretical understanding of the dynamics of Hadley cells, monsoons and ITCZs
10		is developing rapidly
11	•	Some aspects of observed monsoons and their variability can now be understood
12		through theory
13	•	Parallel theories should be reconciled and extended to account for zonal asymme-
14		tries and transients

Corresponding author: Ruth Geen, rg419@exeter.ac.uk

15 Abstract

Earth's tropical and subtropical rainbands, such as Intertropical Convergence Zones (ITCZs) 16 and monsoons, are complex systems, governed by both large-scale constraints on the at-17 mospheric general circulation and regional interactions with continents and orography, 18 and coupled to the ocean. Monsoons have historically been considered as regional large-19 scale sea breeze circulations, driven by land-sea contrast. More recently, a perspective 20 has emerged of a Global Monsoon, a global-scale solstitial mode that dominates the an-21 nual variation of tropical and subtropical precipitation. This results from the seasonal 22 variation of the global tropical atmospheric overturning and migration of the associated 23 convergence zone. Regional subsystems are embedded in this global monsoon, localized 24 by surface boundary conditions. Parallel with this, much theoretical progress has been 25 made on the fundamental dynamics of the seasonal Hadley cells and convergence zones 26 via the use of hierarchical modeling approaches, including aquaplanets. Here we review 27 the theoretical progress made, and explore the extent to which these advances can help 28 synthesize theory with observations to better understand differing characteristics of re-29 gional monsoons and their responses to certain forcings. After summarizing the dynam-30 ical and energetic balances that distinguish an ITCZ from a monsoon, we show that this 31 theoretical framework provides strong support for the migrating convergence zone pic-32 ture and allows constraints on the circulation to be identified via the momentum and 33 energy budgets. Limitations of current theories are discussed, including the need for a 34 better understanding of the influence of zonal asymmetries and transients on the large-35 scale tropical circulation. 36

37 Plain Language Summary

The monsoons are the moist summer circulations that provide most of the annual 38 rainfall to many countries in the tropics and subtropics, influencing over one third of the 39 world's population. Monsoons in different regions have historically been viewed as sep-40 arate continent-scale 'sea breezes', where land heats faster than ocean in the summer, 41 causing warm air to rise over the continent and moist air to be drawn over land from the 42 ocean. Here we show that recent theoretical advances and observational analyses sup-43 port a novel view of monsoons as localized seasonal migrations of the tropical conver-44 gence zone: the band of converging air and rainfall in the tropics embedded within the 45 tropical atmospheric overturning circulation. This updated perspective distinguishes the 46 dynamics of low-latitude ($\sim 0-10^{\circ}$ poleward) 'Intertropical Convergence Zones' (ITCZs) 47 from that of monsoons (~ $10-25^\circ$ poleward), explains commonalities and differences 48 in behavior between the regional ITCZs and monsoons, and may help to understand year-49 to-year variability in these systems, and how the global monsoon might change in future. 50 We end by discussing features that are not yet included in this new picture: the influ-51 ence of mountains and continent shapes on the circulation and the relationship of the 52 convergence zones with shorter lived weather systems. 53

54 1 Introduction

Monsoons are a dominant feature of the tropical and subtropical climate in many 55 regions of the world, characterized by rainy summer and drier winter seasons, and ac-56 companied by a seasonal reversal of the prevailing winds: Fig. 1a shows the difference 57 in precipitation (GPCP; Huffman et al., 2001) and 850-hPa wind velocity (JRA-55; Kobayashi 58 et al., 2015) between June-September and December-March, based on a climatology from 59 1979-2016. The magenta contour marks regions where local summer minus winter pre-60 cipitation exceeds 2 mm/day and summer accounts for at least 55% of the annual to-61 tal precipitation and thus identifies the various monsoon regions around the globe (cf. 62 B. Wang & Ding, 2008; P. X. Wang et al., 2014). 63



Figure 1. (a) Difference in precipitation (colors, mm/day) and 850-hPa wind speed (arrows, m/s) between Northern Hemisphere summer (defined as June-September) and Southern Hemisphere summer (defined as December-March). (c) and (e) show Northern and Southern Hemisphere summer precipitation and wind respectively. (b), (d) & (f) are as (a), (c) & (e) but for shoulder seasons defined as October & November and April & May. Black arrows in (a) indicate where the wind direction changes seasonally by more than 90°, where this criteria is not met arrows are gray. The magenta contour in (a), (c) & (e) indicates regions where local summer minus winter precipitation exceeds 2 mm/day and summer accounts for at least 55% of the annual total precipitation (cf. B. Wang & Ding, 2008; P. X. Wang et al., 2014). The extent of these regions does not change critically if these criteria are varied. Yellow boxes in (a) approximate these regions for use in Fig. 3.

For practical purposes, such as agriculture, it has generally been of interest to ex-64 plore the controls on seasonal rainfall at a regional scale. However, empirical orthogo-65 nal function (EOF) analyses of the annual cycle of the global divergent circulation (Tren-66 berth, Stepaniak, & Caron, 2000) and of precipitation and lower-level winds (e.g., Fig. 67 2) reveal a dominant, global-scale solstitial mode, driven by the annual cycle of insola-68 tion: the Global Monsoon. On interdecadal to intraseasonal timescales, the local mon-69 soons appear to behave largely as distinct systems, albeit with some degree of coordi-70 nation via teleconnections to ENSO (B. Wang, Liu, Kim, Webster, & Yim, 2012; Yim, 71 Wang, Liu, & Wu, 2014). For example, interannual variability in precipitation shows weak 72 correlation between regions (Fig. 3). Note that even within an individual region, the dom-73 inant mode of interannual variability may have spatial structure, so that precipitation 74



Figure 2. (a–c) The spatial patterns of the first three multi-variable empirical orthogonal functions of the climatological monthly mean precipitation (colors, mm/day) and winds (arrows, m/s) at 850 hPa, and (d) their corresponding normalized principal components. Winds with speed less than 1 m/s are omitted. From B. Wang and Ding (2008). ©Elsevier. Used with permission.

does not vary coherently across the domain (e.g., Goswami & Ajaya Mohan, 2001). As 75 paleoclimate proxy datasets have become more comprehensive and reliable, it has be-76 come possible to investigate monsoon variability on longer timescales. For example, Fig. 77 4 shows that there were coherent millennial-scale abrupt changes in precipitation through-78 out the tropics and subtropics associated with Heinrich events: sudden discharges of ice 79 from the Laurentide ice sheet that flood the North Atlantic with freshwater (Heinrich, 80 1988; Hemming, 2004), and Dansgaard-Oeschger (D–O) cycles: a mode of natural vari-81 ability that is manifest during (at least) the last ice age. A millennial-scale D–O cycle 82 includes abrupt changes in North Atlantic sea ice extent (see Dansgaard et al., 1993; Dokken, 83 Nisancioglu, Li, Battisti, & Kissel, 2013, and references therein). Modeling studies re-84 produce these hydrologic changes and demonstrate they are due to sudden changes in 85 sea ice extent in the North Atlantic (see Pausata, Battisti, Nisancioglu, & Bitz, 2011; 86 Atwood, Donohoe, Battisti, Liu, & Pausata, 2020 and references therein). On longer timescales 87 $(\sim 23-26 \text{ kyr})$, the isotopic composition of the aragonite forming stalagmites through-88 out the tropics is strongly related to orbitally induced changes in insolation (see, e.g., 89 Fig. 5). Simulations using isotope-enabled climate models reproduce these proxy data 90 and demonstrate that precession causes coordinated, pan-tropical changes in the strength 91 of the monsoons (accentuated in times of high orbital eccentricity) (Battisti, Ding, & Roe, 92 2014; Liu, Battisti, & Donohoe, 2017). 93



Figure 3. Timeseries of summer-time (June-September mean in the Northern Hemisphere and December-March mean in the Southern Hemisphere) rainfall averaged over the yellow boxes marked in Fig. 1, which are used as approximations to the monsoon regions defined by the magenta contour. For ease of comparison, the timeseries are standardized by subtracting the mean and dividing by the standard deviation. Pearson correlation coefficients are given to the right of the figure; except for the correlation between Australian and Southern African rainfall, correlations are not significantly different from zero (p=0.10). Data are taken from the Global Precipitation Climatology Project (GPCP; Huffman et al., 2001) over 1979-2016.

The evidence for coherent global-scale monsoons raises questions about our phys-94 ical understanding of the systems. Historically, the localization of summertime tropical 95 rainfall around land led to the intuitive interpretation of monsoons as a large-scale sea 96 breeze, with moist air drawn over the continent in the local summer season, when the 97 land is warm relative to the ocean, resulting in convective rainfall over land (Halley, 1686). 98 Traditionally, monsoons were considered distinct phenomena to the Intertropical Conqq vergence Zone (ITCZ), with the latter coincident with the ascending branch of the Hadley 100 circulation and generally being defined as the location where the trade winds of the North-101 ern and Southern Hemispheres converge. This perspective of monsoons as a sea breeze 102 has been pervasive, despite the fact that land-sea temperature contrast has long been 103 known to be greatest prior to monsoon onset over India (Simpson, 1921), and that drought 104 years are accompanied by higher land surface temperatures (Kothawale & Kumar, 2002). 105 However, consistent with the picture of the dominant global monsoon mode (Trenberth 106 et al., 2000; B. Wang & Ding, 2008), more recent work suggests a perspective of the re-107 gional monsoons as localized and more extreme migrations of the tropical convergence 108 zone, which may sit near the Equator forming an ITCZ, or be pulled poleward over the 109 continent as a monsoon (see Gadgil, 2018, and references therein). 110

Simultaneously, a significant body of work investigating the fundamental dynamics of the monsoon has been undertaken via hierarchical modeling approaches, ranging



Figure 4. Paleoclimate proxy records from over the past 90,000 years. (a) Greenland ice core δ^{18} O record (Svensson et al., 2008, NGRIP). (b) East Asian monsoon record composited by using the Hulu and Sanbao records (H. Cheng et al., 2009). (c) Indian monsoon record inferred from Arabian Sea sediment total reflectance from core SO130-289KL (Deplazes et al., 2013). (d) Bulk Fe/K ratios from core GeoB9508-5 indicate arid (low) and humid (high) conditions in the North African monsoon region (Mulitza et al., 2008). (e) The North African monsoon proxy record based on the age model tuning to the GISP2 chronology (Weldeab, 2012). (f) South American monsoon records from Botuvera Cave (X. Wang et al., 2006, 2007). (g) Northeastern Brazil speleothem growth (wet) periods (X. Wang et al., 2004). (h) South American monsoon record from northern Peru (H. Cheng et al., 2013). (i) South American monsoon record from Pacupahuain Cave (Kanner et al., 2012). (j) Fe/K record (marine sediment core CD154-17-17K) from the southern African monsoon region (Ziegler et al., 2014). (k) Antarctic ice core temperature record (Jouzel et al., 2007, EDC). Numbers indicate Greenland warm phases of D-O cycles. Vertical yellow bars denote Heinrich events (H2-H6), and gray bars indicate correlations between northeastern Brazil wet periods, strong South American events and cold Greenland weak Asian monsoon events. Summer insolation (gray curves) at (b) 65 °N (JJA) and (f) 30 °S (DJF) (Berger, 1978) is plotted for comparison. Arrows on the right side depict anti-phased changes of monsoons between the two hemispheres. From P. X. Wang et al. (2014). (CAuthor(s) 2014. CC Attribution 3.0 License.



Figure 5. Time series of the oxygen isotopic composition of aragonite δ^{18} O (‰) in stalagmites across Asia that are sufficiently long to resolve orbital time scales. For each speleothem, the time average δ^{18} O is noted (e.g., Tianmen=-20.6‰) and removed before plotting. Superposed on each record is the summer (JJA) insolation at 30°N (green). For ease of viewing, the insolation has been multiplied by -1 and scaled so the standard deviation of insolation is identical to the standard deviation of the δ^{18} O for the respective cave record. Note the time axis is reversed compared with Fig. 4. From Battisti et al. (2014).

from dry axisymmetric models (e.g., Bordoni & Schneider, 2010; Hill, Bordoni, & Mitchell, 113 2019; Schneider & Bordoni, 2008), to cloudless moist models (e.g., Bordoni & Schnei-114 der, 2008; Faulk, Mitchell, & Bordoni, 2017; Geen, Lambert, & Vallis, 2018, 2019; Privé 115 & Plumb, 2007a), to more comprehensive models including full physics and realistic orog-116 raphy (e.g., Boos & Kuang, 2010; Chen & Bordoni, 2014). This hierarchy has allowed 117 a wide range of factors controlling the structure of tropical precipitation to be explored. 118 Findings from these studies strongly support the view of monsoons as local expressions 119 of the global tropical convergence zone, and provide valuable, theoretically grounded in-120 sights into the controls on the tropical circulation and precipitation. 121

In this review, we attempt to synthesize the results of studies on the observed char-122 acteristics of Earth's monsoon systems with recent theoretical advances that provide con-123 straints on the large-scale dynamics of ITCZs and monsoons, with the aim of taking stock 124 of the progress achieved and identifying avenues for future work. Note that throughout 125 the review, 'monsoon' refers to the local summer, as opposed to winter, monsoon. Specif-126 ically, as we will motivate through discussion of theoretical work, for the remainder of 127 the paper we reserve the term 'monsoon' to describe precipitation associated with over-128 turning circulations with ascending branches located well poleward of $\sim 10^{\circ}$ latitude. 129 We will show that, unlike the ITCZs, monsoons are characterized by angular momen-130 tum conserving circulations, whose strength is largely determined by energetic constraints. 131 The term '*ITCZ*' is reserved to describe the zonally oriented precipitation bands that 132 remain within $\sim 10^{\circ}$ of the Equator and whose dynamics are much more strongly in-133 fluenced by momentum fluxes associated with large-scale transient eddies. The term *con*-134

vergence zone will be used to refer to the location of both monsoonal and ITCZ pre cipitation because, regardless of their governing dynamics, precipitation in both types
 of circulation is associated with ascending branches of overturning cells. The zonal and
 annual mean tropical convergence zone is referred to as the *ITCZ*.

- ¹³⁹ The goals of this article are:
- 140 1. To assess the relevance of theoretical advances (which stem from studies using idealized models) to the real-world monsoons and ITCZs;
 - 2. To help to motivate relevant simulations from the modeling community to answer open questions on the dynamics governing tropical convergence zones;
- 143 144

142

open questions on the dynamics governing tropical convergence zones; 3. To provide an introduction to both of these aspects for readers new to the field.

With these aims in mind, Section 2 discusses theoretical results derived from ide-145 alized models, particularly aquaplanets with symmetric boundary conditions and heat-146 ing perturbations. Section 3 discusses the features of the observed regional convergence 147 zones, their combined role in the global monsoon, and the applicability of the dynam-148 ical processes identified in idealized models to the various systems. Section 4 explores 149 the roles of asymmetries in the boundary conditions and transient activity in the mon-150 soons and ITCZs. These factors are sometimes overlooked in formulating theories in ide-151 alized models. In Section 5 we summarize the successes and limitations of this synthe-152 sis of theory and observations, and propose some areas on which to focus future research. 153

¹⁵⁴ 2 Idealized modeling of tropical and subtropical convergence zones

Reanalyses, observations, and state-of-the-art global circulation models (GCMs) 155 give our best estimates of Earth's climate. However, when viewed as a whole, the Earth 156 system is dizzyingly complex, and identifying the processes controlling the various el-157 ements of climate is hugely challenging. Idealized models provide a valuable tool for break-158 ing down some of this complexity, and for proposing mechanisms whose relevance can 159 then be investigated in more realistic contexts. For further discussion of the use of ide-160 alized models and the model hierarchy see (Held, 2005; Jeevanjee, Hassanzadeh, Hill, & 161 Sheshadri, 2017; Levins, 1966; Maher et al., 2019). In this section, we review the use of 162 idealized models in understanding the dynamics of the monsoons and ITCZs. 163

Some key insights into the controls on tropical rainfall and monsoons have come 164 from a perhaps unexpected source: aquaplanets. Despite lacking zonal asymmetries such 165 as land-sea contrast, which localize regional monsoons, these models have been shown 166 to capture the basic elements of a monsoon. For example, in aquaplanets with moist physics 167 and a low thermal inertia slab ocean, the convergence zone migrates rapidly and far away 168 from the Equator into the summer hemisphere during the warm season (Bordoni & Schnei-169 der, 2008). This migration is associated with a rapid reversal of the upper- and lower-170 level wind in the summer hemisphere, and the onset of intense off-equatorial precipita-171 tion, similar to the behaviors seen in Earth's monsoons (e.g., Fig. 6). Thus, in so far as 172 the rapid development of an off-equatorial convergence zone accompanied by similarly 173 rapid circulation changes can be interpreted as a monsoon, aquaplanets provide a sim-174 ple tool for exploring the lowest-order processes at work. This represents a significant 175 change in perspective from the classical view of monsoon wind reversal as driven by land-176 sea thermal contrast (Halley, 1686), towards a view of monsoons as local and seasonal 177 manifestations of the meridional overturning circulation. 178

Different theoretical approaches have been used to interpret the results from these idealized simulations, primarily using large-scale budgets of energy and angular momentum. The momentum budget gives insight into the drivers and regimes of the overturning circulation, and how these relate to monsoon onset. The energy budget provides a framework for understanding the controls on the latitude of the zonally averaged con-



Figure 6. Seasonal cycle of zonal- and pentad-mean precipitation (color contours, data from GPCP 1999-2005) and sea-level air temperature (gray contours, data from the ERA-40 reanalysis (Uppala et al., 2005)) for (a) observations in the Asian monsoon sector $(70-100^{\circ}E)$, and for aquaplanet simulations with ocean mixed-layer heat capacity equivalent to (b) 0.5m and (c) 50m of water.¹ The precipitation contour interval is 1 mm/day in (a) and 2 mm/day in (b) and (c), and maxima are indicated by crosses. For sea-level air temperature, the contour interval is $2^{\circ}C$ in all panels, and the solid gray line indicates the $24^{\circ}C$ isoline. The thick dashed line in (a) shows the latitude at which the zonal-mean topography in the Asian monsoon sector rises above 3 km. From Bordoni and Schneider (2008). NB. Mixed layer depths here are corrected from Bordoni and Schneider (2008), (S. Bordoni, pers. com., 2020).

vergence zone, and its meridional migration. In a real-world context, this is useful in in terpreting the latitude of tropical rainfall bands, and the meridional extent of Earth's
 monsoons. These complementary approaches are discussed in Sections 2.1 and 2.2, re spectively.

188 2.1 Dynamical constraints

One important constraint on the atmospheric circulation is conservation of angular momentum. Recent results from aquaplanet simulations suggest that this can help to explain controls on the latitude of the convergence zone, the extent of the Hadley circulation, and the rapidity of monsoon onset. The axial component of the angular momentum associated with the atmospheric circulation is

$$M = \Omega a^2 \cos^2 \phi + ua \cos \phi, \tag{1}$$

where Ω and *a* are Earth's rotation rate and radius, *u* is the zonal wind speed, and ϕ is latitude. Eq. 1 states that the atmosphere's angular momentum comprises a planetary contribution from Earth's rotation, and a contribution from the zonal wind relative to this. In the absence of torques (e.g., from friction, zonal pressure gradients or orography; see Egger, Weickmann, & Hoinka, 2007), *M* is conserved by an air parcel as it moves meridionally. Above orography, in the zonal mean we can approximate

$$\frac{DM}{Dt} = 0. (2)$$

In the absence of stationary eddies, as is the case in an aquaplanet, substituting Eq. 1 into Eq. 2, linearising about the zonal and time mean state, and considering upper-level flow where viscous damping is weak and can be neglected gives

$$\overline{v}\left(f - \frac{1}{a\cos\phi}\frac{\partial(\overline{u}\cos\phi)}{\partial\phi}\right) - \overline{\omega}\frac{\partial\overline{u}}{\partial p} = \frac{1}{a\cos^2\phi}\frac{\partial(\overline{u'v'}\cos^2\phi)}{\partial\phi} + \frac{\partial\overline{u'\omega'}}{\partial p},\tag{3}$$

where f is the Coriolis parameter, and v and ω are the meridional and vertical wind com-204 ponents, respectively. Overbars indicate the time and zonal mean, and primes deviations 205 from the time mean. Terms relating to the mean flow have been grouped on the left hand 206 side, while terms relating to the transient eddy fluxes of momentum are grouped on the 207 right. In the upper branch of the Hadley circulation, where meridional streamlines are 208 approximately horizontal (e.g., Fig. 14), the vertical advection term on the left hand side 209 can be neglected. Additionally, meridional eddy momentum flux convergence is gener-210 ally much larger than the vertical eddy momentum flux convergence outside of the bound-211 ary layer (e.g., Schneider & Bordoni, 2008). Utilising the definition of relative vorticity, 212 $\zeta = \hat{\mathbf{k}} \cdot \nabla \times \mathbf{u}$, the leading order balance in Eq. 3 can be expressed in terms of a local 213 Rossby number, $Ro = -\overline{\zeta}/f$, (cf. Schneider & Bordoni, 2008) as 214

$$f(1 - Ro)\overline{v} = \frac{1}{a\cos^2\phi} \frac{\partial(\overline{u'v'}\cos^2\phi)}{\partial\phi}.$$
(4)

Ro is a non-dimensional metric of how far (small Ro) or close (Ro = 1) the circulation is to conservation of angular momentum.

217

2.1.1 The axisymmetric case

Considering first the case of an axisymmetric atmosphere, in which there are no 218 eddies, Eq. 4 has two classes of solution. Firstly, the zonal averaged meridional and (by 219 continuity) vertical velocities may be zero everywhere. This corresponds to a radiative-220 convective equilibrium (RCE) solution. Alternatively, Ro may be equal to 1 and an ax-221 isymmetric circulation may exist, so that the zonal and time mean flow conserves an-222 gular momentum. Plumb and Hou (1992) and Emanuel (1995) explored the conditions 223 under which either of these cases might occur in dry and moist atmospheres, respectively. 224 Importantly, the RCE solution is not viable if the resulting zonal wind in thermal wind 225 balance with the RCE temperatures violates Hide's theorem (Hide, 1969) by giving rise 226 to a local extremum in angular momentum. Plumb and Hou (1992) demonstrate that 227 for an off-equatorial forcing, this implies the existence of a threshold curvature of the depth-228 averaged RCE temperature, above which the RCE solution cannot exist and an overturn-229 ing circulation will develop. They also speculate that this threshold behavior in the ax-230 isymmetric model might be related to the rapid onset of Earth's monsoons. The over-231 all argument is as follows. 232

Taking the RCE case, in which \overline{v} and $\overline{\omega}$ vanish, gradient wind and hydrostatic balance can be expressed in pressure coordinates as

$$\frac{\partial}{\partial p} \left[f \ \overline{u_e} + \frac{\overline{u_e^2} \tan \phi}{a} \right] = \frac{1}{a} \left(\frac{\partial \overline{\alpha}}{\partial \phi} \right)_p,\tag{5}$$

where $\overline{\alpha}$ is specific volume and $\overline{u_e}$ is a RCE zonal wind profile. Note that in the axisymmetric case, overbars denote only the time mean, as by construction there are no zonal variations. Assuming the zonal wind speed at the surface is zero, the above can be integrated down to the surface for a given upper-level wind profile to give an associated RCE depth-averaged temperature distribution (cf. Lindzen & Hou, 1988; Plumb & Hou, 1992).

In modeling Earth's atmosphere, moist processes must also be accounted for. In 241 the tropics, frequent, intense moist convection means that in the time mean, the lapse 242 rate is approximately moist adiabatic, so that the saturation moist entropy of the free 243 atmosphere is nearly equal to the subcloud moist entropy, s_b (the b denoting subcloud 244 values) (e.g., Arakawa & Schubert, 1974; Emanuel, Neelin, & Bretherton, 1994). This 245 is known as *convective quasi-equilibrium* (CQE). We note that one important assump-246 tion in CQE is that it holds for large spatial and temporal scales compared to the con-247 vective scales, so that convection can be assumed to be in quasi-equilibrium with its large-248 scale environment. On exactly what scales this breaks down is an open question. Assum-249 ing the tropical atmosphere to be in CQE, Emanuel (1995) uses Eq. 5 to derive a rela-250 tion between the angular momentum at the tropopause, M_t , and subcloud equivalent 251 potential temperature, θ_{eb} : 252

$$c_p(\overline{T_s} - \overline{T_t})\frac{\partial \ln \theta_{eb}}{\partial \phi} = -\frac{1}{a^2} \frac{\tan \phi}{\cos^2 \phi} (\overline{M_t} - \Omega^2 a^4 \cos^4 \phi), \tag{6}$$

where T_s and T_t are the RCE temperatures at the surface and tropopause respectively, c_p is the heat capacity of dry air at constant pressure and θ_{eb} is related to moist entropy as $s_b = c_p \ln \theta_{eb}$. The condition that no local maximum in angular momentum exist gives a critical curvature of θ_{eb} :

$$-\left[\frac{\partial}{\partial\phi}\left(\frac{\cos^2\phi}{\tan\phi}c_p(\overline{T_s}-\overline{T_t})\frac{\partial\overline{\ln\theta_{eb}}}{\partial\phi}\right)\right]_{crit} = 4\Omega^2 a^2 \cos^3\phi \sin\phi.$$
(7)

In an axisymmetric atmosphere, if the left hand side of Eq. 7 is less than the right hand 257 side, the RCE solution is viable and there is no meridional overturning cell. If this con-258 dition is violated, so that the profile of θ_{eb} is supercritical, the RCE solution is not vi-259 able and a meridional flow must exist (cf. Emanuel, 1995; Hill et al., 2019; Plumb & Hou, 260 1992). This condition is illustrated graphically in Fig. 7, which shows the profiles of RCE 261 zonal wind, angular momentum, and absolute vorticity (proportional to the meridional 262 gradient of angular momentum) that result from a range of forcings with a local subtrop-263 ical maximum (Fig. 7a). Note that this figure, taken from Hill et al. (2019), corresponds 264 to a dry atmosphere, (cf. Plumb & Hou, 1992), but the behavior is equivalent to that 265 for Eq. 7. For weak forcing (blue lines), no extrema of $\overline{M_t}$ are produced, illustrated by 266 the fact that absolute vorticity (Fig. 7d) is positive everywhere. At the critical forcing 267 profile (gray lines) a saddle point in M_t is produced (Fig. 7c), where absolute vorticity 268 is 0. Beyond this point, the profiles of \overline{u} that are in gradient wind balance with the forc-269 ing are such as to produce extrema in $\overline{M_t}$, and are in violation of Hide's theorem (Hide, 270 1969) so that a Hadley circulation must develop. 271

The above arguments assess the conditions under which a Hadley circulation will exist in an axisymmetric atmosphere. Privé and Plumb (2007a) further showed that this framework can give some insight into the controls on the latitude of the convergence zone. They noted that, if the overturning circulation conserves angular momentum in the free



Figure 7. Illustration of the effects of a subcritical (blue lines), critical (gray lines) or supercritical (red lines) RCE potential temperature profile. Forcing profiles, shown in (a), are based on those used by Plumb and Hou (1992). The remaining panels show (b) zonal wind (ms⁻¹), (c) absolute angular momentum, normalized by the planetary angular momentum at the Equator, (d) absolute vorticity, normalized by twice the planetary rotation rate. From Hill et al. (2019). ©American Meteorological Society. Used with permission.

troposphere, the circulation boundary for a vertical streamline must be located in a re-276 277 gion of zero vertical wind shear. Where CQE applies, so that free tropospheric temperatures are coupled to lower-level θ_{eb} , this implies that the zero streamfunction contour 278 must occur in a region of zero horizontal gradient of θ_{eb} (i.e. where θ_{eb} maximizes). Most 279 of the ascent in the circulation ascending branch, and consequently the precipitation, will 280 occur just equatorward of this maximum. They additionally noted that either the max-281 imum in θ_{eb} or the maximum in moist static energy (MSE), h, could also be used to es-282 timate the latitude of the convergence zone (see their Section 5), as the two variables are 283 related by 284

$$\partial \theta_{eb} \approx \frac{1}{T_{\rm h}} \partial h_b,$$
(8)

$$h = c_p T + L_v q + gz. \tag{9}$$

In the above, T is temperature, q is specific humidity, z is height, L_v is the latent heat of vaporisation of water, c_p is the specific heat capacity and g is gravitational acceleration. θ_e is useful due to its relationship to moist entropy, which for example allows the substitution of a Maxwell relation into Eq. 5 (Emanuel, 1995). However, MSE is a linear quantity that is straightforward to calculate, and so is more widely used.

290 2.1.2 Eddy-permitting solutions

Conservation of angular momentum provides important constraints on the existence 291 and extent of axisymmetric overturning circulations. However, it is now well known that 292 extratropical eddies generated in midlatitude baroclinic zones propagate into the sub-293 tropics where they break, and have non-negligible impact on the Hadley circulation (e.g., 294 Becker, Schmitz, & Geprägs, 1997; C. C. Walker & Schneider, 2006). In particular, as 295 transport of angular momentum by large-scale eddies becomes non-negligible, the asso-296 ciated eddy momentum flux convergence in Eq. 4 can no longer be neglected. In the limit 297 of small Ro, the advection of zonal momentum by the zonal mean meridional flow is neg-298 ligible, and the dominant balance is between the Coriolis effect on the zonal mean merid-299 ional flow and the eddy momentum flux divergence. This regime is linear, in that the 300 mean advection term is negligible, and eddy driven, in that the strength of the overturn-301 ing circulation is strongly constrained by the eddy momentum fluxes. As Ro approaches 302 1, eddy effects become negligible, advection of zonal relative momentum by the mean 303 meridional circulation is dominant and the circulation approaches conservation of an-304 gular momentum. In reality, cases intermediate between these two limits, with Ro \sim 305 0.5, are also observed, where both nonlinear zonal mean advection and eddy terms are 306 important (Schneider, O'Gorman, & Levine, 2010). 307

Transitions from regimes with small Ro to regimes with Ro approaching unity have 308 been connected to the rapid changes in the tropical circulation that occur during mon-309 soon onset. Examining the upper-level momentum budget in aquaplanet simulations with 310 shallow slab oceans (e.g., $\sim 1 \text{ m}$) and a seasonal cycle, Bordoni and Schneider (2008) 311 found that around the equinoxes, the Hadley cells in the two hemispheres are roughly 312 symmetric and the associated convergence zone is near the Equator, $Ro \lesssim 0.5$ and the 313 circulation strength is governed by eddies (e.g., Fig. 8a). As the insolation maximum 314 starts moving into the summer hemisphere, the winter Hadley cell starts becoming cross 315 equatorial. The zonal mean ascent and precipitation move to a subtropical location in 316 the summer hemisphere (e.g., Fig. 6), and upper-level tropical easterlies develop. The 317 latter limit the ability of eddies from the winter hemisphere to propagate into the low 318 latitudes, and the circulation shifts quickly towards the $Ro \sim 1$ angular momentum con-319 serving flow regime, at the same time strengthening and expanding rapidly (e.g., Fig. 320 8b). As the cross-equatorial circulation approaches conservation of angular momentum, 321 the dominant balance becomes between the terms on the left hand side of Eq. 3, with 322 the eddy terms a small residual. Once in this regime, the circulation strength is no longer 323 constrained by the zonal momentum budget, which becomes a trivial balance, but is in-324 stead constrained by the energy budget, and so responds strongly to the thermal forc-325 ing. 326

The rapid meridional migrations of the convergence zone in the aquaplanet are a 327 result of a positive feedback relating to advection of cooler and drier air up the MSE gra-328 dient in the lower branch of the winter Hadley cell (Bordoni & Schneider, 2008; Schnei-329 der & Bordoni, 2008). As summer begins the summer hemisphere warms via diabatic 330 fluxes of MSE into the air column. This pulls the lower-level peak in MSE and, in ac-331 cordance with the arguments of Privé and Plumb (2007a), pulls the ITCZ off of the Equa-332 tor. Simultaneously, the winter Hadley circulation begins to redistribute MSE, advect-333 ing cooler and drier air up the MSE gradient. This pushes the lower-level MSE maxi-334 mum farther off the equator. The overturning circulation strengthens, further increas-335 ing the lower-level advection of cool air, and expanding the upper-level easterlies, allow-336 ing the circulation to become further shielded from the eddies and amplifying its response 337 to the thermal forcing. It is important to note that in this view land is necessary for mon-338 soon development only insofar as it provides a lower boundary with low enough thermal 339 inertia for the MSE to adjust rapidly and allows the feedbacks described above to act 340 on intraseasonal timescales. Behavior consistent with these feedbacks has been observed 341 in Earth's monsoons, and will be discussed in more detail in Section 3. 342



Figure 8. Schematic illustration of the two regimes of the meridional overturning circulation identified in aquaplanets (Bordoni & Schneider, 2008; Schneider & Bordoni, 2008). The gray cloud denotes clouds and precipitation, red contours denote streamfunction. (a) Convergence zone is an ITCZ located near to the Equator, and approximately co-located with the peak SST. Hadley cells are significantly eddy driven, as indicated by the helical arrow. (b) Convergence zone is monsoon-like, located farther from the Equator, with the mid-tropospheric zero contour of the streamfunction aligned with the MSE maximum (Privé & Plumb, 2007b) and precipitation falling just equatorward of this. The winter Hadley cell crosses the Equator and is near angular-momentum conserving, with eddies only weakly influencing the overturning strength. The summer Hadley cell is comparatively weak, if present at all. Known physics of these regimes is summarized in Table 1. Illustration by Beth Tully.

2.1.3 Hadley cell regimes and cell extent

343

The idealized modeling work discussed above indicates that the Hadley cells in an 344 aquaplanet change their circulation regime over the course of the year, shifting rapidly 345 between an eddy-driven 'ITCZ' regime and a near angular momentum conserving 'mon-346 soon' regime. In addition, that the cross-equatorial Hadley cell approaches angular mo-347 mentum conservation suggests that axisymmetric theories (e.g., Eq. 7) might not be ap-348 plicable to the understanding of the zonal and annual mean Hadley cell, but might pro-349 vide important constraints on monsoonal circulations, which do approach an angular mo-350 mentum conserving state. The relationship between these two regimes and the latitude 351 of the convergence zone raises further questions: How far into the summer hemisphere 352 must the Hadley cell extend for the regime transition, and associated rapid shift in con-353 vergence zone latitude, to occur? Does the latitude at which the convergence zone shifts 354 from being governed by 'ITCZ' to 'monsoon' dynamics in aquaplanets relate to the ob-355 served latitudes of the ITCZs and monsoons? If the upward branch of the Hadley cell 356 follows the peak in MSE (Privé & Plumb, 2007a), what governs the extent of the cross-357 equatorial cell, e.g., is a pole-to-pole cell possible? 358

Geen et al. (2019) investigate the first of the above questions. By running aquaplanet simulations under a wide range of conditions, including different slab ocean depths, year lengths, and rotation rates, they investigated how the convergence zone latitude and migration rate were related, and how these factors varied over the year. They found that, at Earth's rotation rate, the convergence zone appeared least stable (migrated poleward fastest) at a latitude of 7°, suggesting that, in an aquaplanet, this may be the poleward limit of the rising branch of an eddy-driven overturning circulation; i.e., the poleward

limit of an ITCZ. Beyond this latitude there is a rapid transition to a monsoon circu-366 lation characterized by an overturning circulation with a rising branch far off the Equa-367 tor and weak eddy momentum transports. In their simulations, this 'transition latitude' 368 does not vary significantly with surface heat capacity or year length, but it does increase 369 with decreasing planetary rotation rate. Although the mechanism setting the transition 370 latitude is not yet fully understood, they suggest that this 7° threshold might give a guide-371 line for where the tropical precipitation is dynamically associated with a near-equatorial 372 'ITCZ' vs. a monsoon system. 373



Figure 9. Seasonal cycles from idealized model simulations including simple continents with southern boundaries at: 0° , 10° , 20° , 30° , and 40° , as well as an all-ocean aquaplanet. Land and ocean only differ in the corresponding mixed layer depth, which is 0.2 m for land and 20 m for ocean. Color contours show precipitation (contour interval 2 mm/day). Magenta contours indicate near-surface MSE taken at $\sigma = 0.887$ (contour interval 8×10^3 J kg⁻¹). The southern boundary of land in each simulation is shown in a solid horizontal black line. Simulations were run using the Geophysical Fluid Dynamics Laboratory (GFDL) Flexible Modeling System (D. M. W. Frierson et al., 2006; O'Gorman & Schneider, 2008). Data can be accessed via CaltechDATA: (Bordoni, 2020).

Consistent with these results, simulations introducing zonally symmetric continents in the Northern Hemisphere with southern boundaries at various latitudes suggest that monsoon circulations extending into the subtropics only develop if the continent extends equatorward of 20° latitude, into tropical latitudes. For continents with more poleward southern boundaries, the main precipitation zone remains close to the Equator and moves
more gradually into the summer hemisphere. The absence of regions of low thermal inertia at tropical latitudes in this second case prevents the establishment of a reversed
meridional MSE gradient and, with it, the rapid poleward displacement of the circulation ascending branch and convergence zone; i.e., it prevents a monsoon circulation (Fig.
9). Table 1 summarizes the characteristics and dynamics of the overturning (Hadley Cells)
associated with the ITCZ and monsoon regimes.



Figure 10. Hovmoller diagram of the climatological SST and 10m wind averaged across the (left) Indian, (center) eastern half of the Pacific and (right) Atlantic basin. SST is shaded (in °C) and precipitation is contoured (contour interval 2 mm/day). The wind vectors are relative to the maximum in each panel. Precipitation data are from CMAP 1979-2017 (Xie & Arkin, 1997a), SST data are from HADISST 1870-2017 (Rayner et al., 2003), and wind data are from ERA-Interim 1979-2017 (Dee et al., 2011). From Battisti et al. (2019). ©American Meteorological Society. Used with permission.

In contrast with the idealized model results of Geen et al. (2019), the observed ITCZs 385 over the Atlantic and Pacific migrate as far poleward as 10° from the Equator over the 386 year (see Figs. 1 and 10). There is considerable evidence that the latitude of these ITCZs 387 is a result of a symmetric instability in the boundary layer flow (Levy & Battisti, 1995; 388 Stevens, 1983; Tomas & Webster, 1997). Symmetric instability is a two-dimensional (latitude-389 height) instability that results from the joint criteria of conservation of angular momen-390 tum and potential temperature (potential vorticity). Note that for motion on a constant 391 potential temperature (angular momentum) surface, the criteria reduces to the criteria 392 for inertial (convective) instability (Emanuel, 1988; Tomas & Webster, 1997). The in-393 stability in the boundary layer flow is set up by cross-equatorial pressure gradients, driven 394 by equatorially asymmetric boundary layer heating. In the case of the Pacific and At-395 lantic ITCZs, the instability results from the low-latitude, meridionally-asymmetric sea 396 surface temperature (SST) distribution that is set up by the Andes and from meridion-397 ally asymmetric land heating over Africa respectively (see Section 4.1.3). The result of 398 the instability is a band of divergence in the boundary layer that lies between the Equa-399 tor and the latitude of neutral stability, flanked by a narrow zone of convergence that 400 lies just poleward and provides the moisture convergence that fuels the ITCZ convec-401 tion (Tomas & Webster, 1997). Monsoon flows have also been observed to be symmet-402 rically unstable (e.g., Tomas & Webster, 1997), with the instability in this case gener-403 ated by the seasonally varying meridional pressure gradient set up by the insolation. 404

Table 1. Characteristics of Hadley cell regimes associated with the limits of Eq. 4. The transi-tion between the two regimes is determined by the criteria in Eq. 7.

	Regime			
Property	ITCZ	Monsoon		
Position of convergence zone	Within $\sim 10^\circ$ of the Equator	Subtropics, up to $\sim 30^{\circ} \text{N/S}$		
Physics setting convergence zone position	Under development	Under development		
Strength of overturning cell/ precipitation	Eddy momentum fluxes	Energetic controls (still under development)		

2.1.4 Extratropical limit to monsoons

405

The application of the theoretical concepts discussed in Sections 2.1.1 and 2.1.2 to 406 Hadley cell extent has been addressed in recent work by Faulk et al. (2017), Hilgenbrink 407 and Hartmann (2018), Hill et al. (2019) and Singh (2019). Faulk et al. (2017) performed 408 a series of simulations using an eddy-permitting aquaplanet model in which they var-409 ied rotation rate under seasonally varying insolation. They found that, at Earth's ro-410 tation, the MSE maximized at the summer pole, but the convergence zone did not mi-411 grate poleward of $\sim 25^{\circ}$ from the Equator even in perpetual solstice simulations, con-412 trary to expectations from Privé and Plumb (2007a). The influence of eddies on the cross-413 equatorial circulation was found to be weak, consistent with the suppression of eddies 414 by upper-level easterlies (Bordoni & Schneider, 2008; Schneider & Bordoni, 2008) and 415 justifying the use of axisymmetric based considerations as a starting point for understand-416 ing the cell extent. Faulk et al. (2017) found that a Hadley circulation existed over the 417 latitudes where the curvature of θ_{eb} was supercritical (see Eq. 7), with the curvature sub-418 critical in the extratropics. 419

While these studies have provided novel insight into important features of cross-420 equatorial Hadley cells, prognostic theories for their poleward boundary (the zero stream-421 function contour) in the summer hemisphere have yet to emerge. Singh (2019) investi-422 gated the limitations of CQE-based predictions based on the lower-level MSE maximum. 423 The vertical instability addressed by CQE is not the only form of convective instabil-424 ity in the atmosphere. If vertical wind shear is strong, CQE predicts an unstable state 425 in which potential energy is released when saturated parcels move along slantwise paths, 426 along angular momentum surfaces (Emanuel, 1983a, 1983b). Singh (2019) showed that 427 the extent of the perpetual solstitial overturning cell can be accurately estimated by as-428 suming that the large-scale circulation adjusts the atmosphere towards a state that is 429 neutral to this slantwise convection. When the peak in subcloud moist entropy is rel-430 atively close to the Equator, the cell boundary is near vertical and the atmosphere is near 431 CQE, and this reduces to the condition of Privé and Plumb (2007a). 432

Notably, this developing body of literature indicates that the planetary rotation 433 rate determines the latitudinal extent of the Hadley cell, potentially limiting the max-434 imum latitudinal extent of a monsoon circulation. This might provide a guideline for dis-435 tinguishing a monsoon associated with a cross-equatorial Hadley cell and governed by 436 eddy-less, angular momentum conserving dynamics, where the convergence zone is lo-437 cated in the subtropics ($\sim 20-25^{\circ}$ latitude, e.g., South Asia) from a monsoon that is 438 strongly influenced by extratropical processes, where summer rainfall is observed at even 439 higher latitudes (e.g., 35° in East Asia). 440

2.2 Energetic constraints



Figure 11. Schematic illustrating the energetics framework to determine the tropical response to extratropical thermal forcing (Kang et al., 2009). Warming is applied to the southern extratropical slab ocean, giving an implied ocean heat transport anomaly F_o . The atmosphere compensates for the additional warming by altering the top-of-atmosphere net radiative flux (R_{TOA}) and horizontal energy transports by the atmosphere. In the tropics, the gray oval indicates the anomalous Hadley circulation response, the direction of which is represented by black arrows. The blue (red) part of the colored arrow indicates regions where energy transports act to (anomalously) cool (warm) the atmosphere. These energy transports are due to midlatitude eddies and the Hadley circulation. The clockwise anomalous Hadley circulation transports energy northward to cool (warm) the southern (northern) subtropics and largely compensates the warming (cooling) by eddies. From Kang et al. (2009). ©American Meteorological Society. Used with permission.

The regional monsoons are an integral part of the tropical convergence zone. As 442 such, theories that have recently emerged to explore controls on the location of the zon-443 ally and annually averaged convergence zone (\overline{ITCZ}) might prove useful to the under-444 standing of monsoon dynamics. For example, the ITCZ is located in the Northern Hemi-445 sphere, at 1.7°N if estimated by the precipitation centroid; (Donohoe, Marshall, Ferreira, 446 & Mcgee, 2013), or ~ 6°N if judged by the precipitation maximum; (e.g., Gruber, Su, 447 Kanamitsu, & Schemm, 2000). While it is usually the case that the $\overline{\text{ITCZ}}$ is co-located 448 with SST maxima, both paleoclimate proxies (e.g., Figs. 4 & 5; Arbuszewski, Demeno-449 cal, Cléroux, Bradtmiller, & Mix, 2013; Lea, Pak, Peterson, & Hughen, 2003; McGee, 450 Donohoe, Marshall, & Ferreira, 2014) and model simulations (Broccoli, Dahl, & Stouf-451 fer, 2006; Chiang & Bitz, 2005; Kang, 2020; Kang, Shin, & Xie, 2018; R. Zhang & Del-452 worth, 2005) indicate that the location of the $\overline{\text{ITCZ}}$ responds to extratropical forcing, 453 that is, to forcing remote from its location. Analysis of the atmospheric and oceanic en-454 ergy budget has helped to explain these behaviors. 455

⁴⁵⁶ Not surprisingly, aquaplanet simulations have been used to examine systematically
 ⁴⁵⁷ controls on the ITCZ latitude by imposing a prescribed hemispherically asymmetric forc ⁴⁵⁸ ing in the extratropics and varying its strength. Kang, Held, Frierson, and Zhao (2008)

found that the atmospheric energy transport associated with the Hadley cell largely com-459 pensates for changes in hemispherically asymmetric extratropical surface heating. The 460 Hadley cell diverges energy away from its ascending branch, i.e. away from the $\overline{\text{ITCZ}}$, 461 and generally transports energy in the direction of the upper-level meridional flow. Hence 462 a hemispherically asymmetric atmospheric heating will cause the ITCZ to shift towards 463 the hemisphere with the greater heating, as illustrated in Fig. 11. Kang et al. (2008) fur-464 ther noted that the ITCZ latitude was approximately colocated with the 'Energy Flux 465 Equator' (EFE), the latitude at which the vertically integrated MSE flux is zero, and 466 that it varied proportionally to the strength of the asymmetric forcing. Anticorrelation 467 between the ITCZ latitude and the cross-equatorial atmospheric energy transport in the 468 tropics has since been observed in aquaplanet models with different physical parameter-469 izations (Kang et al., 2009), and in models with realistic continental configurations un-470 der global warming and paleoclimate scenarios (Donohoe et al., 2013; D. M. W. Frier-471 son & Hwang, 2012). However, the degree of compensation between the imposed heat-472 ing and the atmospheric energy transport is sensitive to the parameterizations of con-473 vection, clouds, and ice (D. M. W. Frierson & Hwang, 2012; Kang et al., 2009, 2008); 474 to the nature of the forcing applied; to whether the response is dominated by the zonal 475 mean circulation or stationary and transient eddies (Roberts, Valdes, & Singarayer, 2017); 476 and to changes in energy transport by the ocean, which has been shown to play a sig-477 nificant role in the energy transport response to an imposed perturbation (Green & Mar-478 shall, 2017; Hawcroft et al., 2017; Kang, 2020; Kang et al., 2018; Kay et al., 2016; Levine 479 & Schneider, 2011; Schneider, 2017). 480

The relationship between the ITCZ, EFE, and tropical atmospheric energy transport can be understood more quantitatively using the steady state, zonally averaged, vertically integrated energy budget,

$$\overline{\mathcal{S}} - \overline{\mathcal{L}} - \overline{\mathcal{O}} = \frac{\partial \langle \overline{vh} \rangle}{\partial y}.$$
(10)

In the above, \mathcal{S} is the net downward top-of-atmosphere shortwave radiation, \mathcal{L} the out-484 going longwave radiation and \mathcal{O} represents any net energy uptake at the surface. An-485 gular brackets denote a vertical integral, and overbars a time and zonal mean. Eq. 10 486 states that net energy input into the atmospheric column through top-of-atmosphere ra-487 diative fluxes and surface energy fluxes must be in balance with meridional convergence 488 or divergence of MSE into the atmospheric column. For small meridional displacements, 489 δ , this equation can be Taylor expanded around the Equator to 3rd order as (Bischoff 490 & Schneider, 2014, 2016) 491

$$\langle \overline{vh} \rangle_{\delta} = \langle \overline{vh} \rangle_0 + a \partial_y \langle \overline{vh} \rangle_0 \delta + \frac{1}{2} a^2 \partial_{yy} \langle \overline{vh} \rangle_0 \delta^2 + \frac{1}{6} a^3 \partial_{yyy} \langle \overline{vh} \rangle_0 \delta^3, \tag{11}$$

where the $_0$ subscript denotes quantities evaluated at the Equator. At the EFE, by definition, the vertically integrated, zonal mean MSE flux, $\langle \overline{vh} \rangle$, is zero. Taking δ as the latitude of the EFE, and substituting in from Eq. 10, gives

$$0 = \langle \overline{vh} \rangle_0 + a(\overline{S} - \overline{\mathcal{L}} - \overline{\mathcal{O}})_0 \delta + \frac{1}{2} a^2 \partial_y (\overline{S} - \overline{\mathcal{L}} - \overline{\mathcal{O}})_0 \delta^2 + \frac{1}{6} a^3 \partial_{yy} (\overline{S} - \overline{\mathcal{L}} - \overline{\mathcal{O}})_0 \delta^3.$$
(12)

The net energy input $(\overline{S} - \overline{\mathcal{L}} - \overline{\mathcal{O}})$ is approximately symmetric about the Equator, so the quadratic term is small relative to the other terms (Bischoff & Schneider, 2016), and can be neglected. Hence, to a good approximation, Eq. 12 can be written as

$$\delta = -\frac{\langle vh\rangle_0}{a(\overline{\mathcal{S}} - \overline{\mathcal{L}} - \overline{\mathcal{O}})_0}.$$
(13)

Eq. 13 has been shown to give a good estimate of the EFE latitude under a range of warming scenarios in aquaplanets (Bischoff & Schneider, 2014), and over the annual cycle in reanalysis (Adam, Bischoff, & Schneider, 2016b). The EFE in turn acts as an indicator of the ITCZ latitude. More broadly, (Bischoff & Schneider, 2016) found that the first order approximation is adequate when the net energy input at the Equator is large and positive, but that the cubic term is needed when it is small or negative. Notably the negative case corresponds to a double convergence zone.

Unfortunately, the convergence zone and EFE latitudes do not covary on all timescales. 505 In particular these can deviate from one another significantly over the seasonal cycle (e.g., 506 Adam et al., 2016b; Wei & Bordoni, 2018). While the EFE denotes the latitude at which 507 the meridional MSE flux changes sign, the convergence zone is associated with the as-508 509 cending branch of the tropical meridional overturning circulation, which is close to the latitude where the mass flux changes sign. The energy flux and overturning circulation 510 are related via the gross moist stability (GMS, defined here following e.g., D. M. W. Frier-511 son, 2007; Hill, Ming, & Held, 2015; Wei & Bordoni, 2018, 2020): 512

$$GMS = \frac{\langle \overline{vh} \rangle}{\Psi_{max}} = \frac{\langle \overline{vh} \rangle}{g^{-1} \int_0^{p_m} \overline{v} dp}.$$
 (14)

In the above, Ψ_{max} is the maximum of the overturning streamfunction, corresponding 513 to the mass flux by the Hadley cell, and p_m is the pressure level at which this maximum 514 occurs. Considering Eq. 14 at the Equator, and combining with Eq. 13, we see that the 515 strength of the Hadley circulation (and hence the position of the convergence zone) will 516 therefore covary with the EFE provided that the efficiency with which the Hadley cell 517 transports energy, as captured by GMS, remains approximately constant. However, re-518 cent aquaplanet simulations indicate that over the seasonal cycle GMS varies significantly, 519 and in fact at times becomes negative, allowing the EFE and convergence zone to sit in 520 opposite hemispheres (Wei & Bordoni, 2018). GMS has also been observed to vary sig-521 nificantly under changes to orbital precession and increased CO_2 in aquaplanet simu-522 lations (Biasutti & Voigt, 2020; Merlis, Schneider, Bordoni, & Eisenman, 2013). It is also 523 worth noting that, in addition to variations in GMS, the zonal mean energy flux com-524 pensating an energetic forcing may be achieved by transient or stationary eddies, rather 525 than by changes to the zonal mean overturning circulation (Roberts et al., 2017; Xiang, 526 Zhao, Ming, Yu, & Kang, 2018). When these factors do not play a significant role, changes 527 in hemispheric asymmetry in surface energy flux appear to exert a tighter control than 528 changes in SST on the latitudinal location of tropical precipitation (Kang & Held, 2012). 529 However, recent analysis of the TRACMIP model ensemble (Voigt et al., 2016) indicates 530 that the significant changes in GMS which occur both over the seasonal cycle and in the 531 response to increased CO_2 mean that in these cases the convergence zone latitude is more 532 closely related to changes in SST than to energy flux changes (Biasutti & Voigt, 2020). 533

Despite these limitations, the energetic framework has been a major advance, and 534 has given insight into variations in tropical rainfall over both the observational and pa-535 leo record (see reviews by Kang, 2020; Kang et al., 2018; Schneider, Bischoff, & Haug, 536 2014, and references therein). One attractive feature of this perspective is that it pro-537 vides a simple explanation for why, in the annual and zonal mean, the ITCZ sits in the 538 Northern Hemisphere (Donohoe et al., 2013; Gruber et al., 2000). The energetic frame-539 work nearly shows that the $\overline{\text{ITCZ}}$ latitude can be understood as a result of the net flux 540 of energy into the Northern Hemisphere by the ocean, in particular due to asymmetry 541 introduced by the Drake passage (D. M. Frierson et al., 2013; Fučkar, Xie, Farneti, Ma-542 roon, & Frierson, 2013; Marshall, Donohoe, Ferreira, & McGee, 2014). Efforts to extend 543 this framework to account for zonal asymmetry in the boundary conditions (the 'Energy 544 Flux Prime Meridian' Boos & Korty, 2016) are discussed in Section 3.2. 545

⁵⁴⁶ 3 Interpreting observations and modeled response to forcings

In parallel with the theoretical developments described in Section 2, observational
 and reanalysis datasets have allowed more detailed analysis of the behavior of Earth's
 monsoons. As discussed in Section 1, one major step has been moving from a perspec-

tive of monsoons as individual, unrelated systems, to a perspective of a global monsoon 550 manifesting itself into several regional systems (B. Wang & Ding, 2008). In this section, 551 we look at the insight into the dynamics of Earth's monsoons gained from observations 552 and Earth System models, and at how it connects to the theoretical ideas developed us-553 ing idealized model simulations discussed in Section 2. First, we give an overview of the 554 characteristics of Earth's regional monsoons, ITCZs and the global monsoon. We then 555 discuss the extent to which theory, particularly that from aquaplanet models, may help 556 us understand the behavior of these systems. 557

3.1 The global and regional monsoons

The magenta line in Fig. 1a-c marks out the regional monsoons, indicating areas 559 where the local difference between summer and winter precipitation exceeds 2 mm/day, 560 and where summer precipitation accounts for the majority of the annual total. Six re-561 gions can be identified: Asia, West Africa, Southern Africa, South America, North Amer-562 ica and Australia (cf. S. Zhang & Wang, 2008). The Asian monsoon is the most intense 563 and largest in scale of these, and is often further divided into three subregions: the South 564 Asian, East Asian, and Western North Pacific monsoons, as shown in Fig. 12. (B. Wang 565 & LinHo, 2002). 566



Figure 12. Map showing the division of the Asian monsoon into three subregions. The South Asian monsoon (A) and Western North Pacific monsoon (B) are tropical monsoon regions. A broad corridor in the Indochina Peninsula separates them. The East Asian monsoon (C) is an extratropical 'monsoon' (see Section 4.1.1). Numbers indicate the pentad range during which the peak monsoon rainfall occurs. Adapted from B. Wang and LinHo (2002). ©American Meteorological Society. Used with permission.

567

568

558

3.1.1 Regional monsoon and ITCZ characteristics

South Asian Monsoon

The South Asian monsoon features a wind reversal from winter easterlies to summer westerlies at lower levels (e.g., B. Wang & LinHo, 2002). Onset spreads from the south to the north, with the earliest onset of the system over the Southern Bay of Bengal, between late April and mid-May (Mao & Wu, 2007), reaching Kerala between mid-May and mid-June (Ananthakrishnan & Soman, 1988; J. M. Walker & Bordoni, 2016; B. Wang, Ding, & Joseph, 2009). Onset occurs over the South China Sea between early May and mid-June (B. Wang, LinHo, Zhang, & Lu, 2004). The wet season over India generally lasts from June to September, during which time about 78% of the total annual rain falls over India (Parthasarathy, Munot, & Kothawale, 1994). The rain band withdraws towards the Equator between late September and early November (B. Wang & LinHo, 2002).

East Asian 'Monsoon'

While the South Asian monsoon is confined to be equatorward of $\sim 30^{\circ}$ N, the East 581 Asian monsoon extends north of this into the extratropics. Although the monsoon on-582 set over the South China Sea has been considered a precursor to the East Asian mon-583 soon onset (Martin et al., 2019; B. Wang et al., 2004), some authors (e.g., B. Wang & 584 LinHo, 2002) consider it as an entirely subtropical system. A key element of the East 585 Asian monsoon is an east-west oriented band of precipitation, known as Meiyu in China 586 and Baiu in Japan, that is accompanied by a wind reversal from winter northerlies to 587 summer southerlies. The Meiyu-Baiu front brings intense rainfall to the Yangtze River valley and Japan from mid-June to mid-July, after which it breaks down and allows rain-589 fall to extend into northern China and Korea. Prior to the onset of the Meiyu-Baiu front, 590 South China experiences periods of rainfall in the form of the South China spring rain, 591 intensifying from mid-March to May (Linho, Huang, & Lau, 2008). A thorough review 592 of the East Asian monsoon's characteristics, including its onset and development, gov-593 erning processes and teleconnections is given in Ding and Chan (2005); see also Section 594 4.1.1. 595

596

613

580

Western North Pacific Ocean Monsoon

Monsoon rains arrive later over the western subtropical North Pacific ocean (see 597 Fig. 12) than the South and East Asian sectors, and last from July to October/November 598 (B. Wang & LinHo, 2002). The monsoon advances from the south-west to north-east in 599 a stepwise pattern associated with shifts in the Western North Pacific subtropical high 600 (R. Wu & Wang, 2001), while withdrawal occurs from the north-west to south-east (S. Zhang 601 & Wang, 2008). A predominantly zonally oriented change in wind direction is seen be-602 tween winter and summer, associated with a weakening of the low-latitude easterly flow 603 as the Western North Pacific subtropical high shifts eastward (e.g., Fig. 1). 604

605 Australian Monsoon

The Australian monsoon develops over Java in October-November, and progresses southeastward, reaching northern Australia in late December (Hendon & Liebmann, 1990; S. Zhang & Wang, 2008). During austral summer, the low-latitude easterlies over the western Maritime Continent reverse to a southwesterly flow, as seen in Fig. 1b and c. Monsoon withdrawal occurs over northern Australia and the southeastern Maritime Continent through March, with the wet season persisting into April over Java (S. Zhang & Wang, 2008).

West African Monsoon

The West African monsoon begins near the Equator, with intense rainfall over the 614 Gulf of Guinea in April. This continues through to the end of June, with a second max-615 imum developing near 10°N in late May. The peak precipitation is observed to jump rapidly 616 to this second maximum in late June, accompanied by a reversal of the wind direction 617 from north-easterly to south-westerly to the south of this maximum (Sultan & Janicot, 618 2003). Precipitation weakens from August to September and the peak rainfall migrates 619 back towards the Equator. Over the Sahel, the monsoon precipitation accounts for 75-620 90% of the total annual rainfall (Lebel, 2003). Another notable feature in this region is 621 the presence of a secondary shallow meridional circulation, with dry air converging and 622 ascending over the Sahara, where sensible heating is strong, and a return flow at 500-623 750 hPa (Hagos & Cook, 2007; Shekhar & Boos, 2017; Trenberth et al., 2000; C. Zhang, 624 Nolan, Thorncroft, & Nguyen, 2008). The precise seasonality of this shallow circulation 625

was found to vary between the NCEP1, NCEP2 and ERA-40 reanalyses by C. Zhang
et al. (2008). We find that in the JRA-55 data used here the seasonality is most consistent with that of ERA-40 in that study, with the return flow present year-round, but strengthening semi-annually in boreal winter from late November to late March and boreal summer from mid-May to mid-October (not shown).

631 Southern African Monsoon

The Southern African monsoon is offset longitudinally to the east of its Northern 632 Hemisphere counterpart. The global monsoon onset metric of S. Zhang and Wang (2008) 633 indicates that the rainy season begins in November over Angola and the southern DRC, 634 and extends southeastward over the continent, progressing over southern Tanzania, Zam-635 bia and out over the ocean over northern Madagascar through December, and reaching 636 Zimbabwe, Mozambique, and as far as the northeast of South Africa by January. The 637 system extends out over the Southwestern Indian Ocean through January and Febru-638 ary. Withdrawal occurs directed towards the north and west from February to April. In 639 austral winter, the prevailing wind is southeasterly, but in summer this reverses to a weak 640 northeasterly flow, with stronger northeasterly flow to the north of the region, over the 641 Horn of Africa, as seen in Fig. 1c. Although, as we will show, the seasonality of both the 642 circulation and precipitation in this region is consistent with monsoon dynamics, the sum-643 mertime precipitation over this region is more often referred to as the 'Southern African 644 rainy season', and it is only with the advent of the Global Monsoon perspective that this 645 system is gaining more attention as a monsoon (e.g., S. Zhang & Wang, 2008). 646

647 North American Monsoon

The North American monsoon is observed as a marked increase in precipitation 648 over Mexico and Central America, beginning in June-July, and withdrawing through Septem-649 ber and October (Adams & Comrie, 1997; Barlow, Nigam, & Berbery, 1998; Ellis, Saf-650 fell, & Hawkins, 2004). S. Zhang and Wang (2008) observed that onset (withdrawal) over 651 this area occurs in a northward (southward) moving band. There is no large-scale re-652 versal of the winds in this region (see Figs. 1b and 1c). However, the northwesterly flow 653 down the coast of California observed in boreal winter weakens in boreal summer, the 654 southeasterly flow over the east coast of Mexico strengthens, and the low-latitude east-655 erlies over the eastern Pacific weaken in the Northern Hemisphere (e.g., Fig. 7 of Bar-656 low et al., 1998). In addition, at a smaller scale, the lower-level wind direction reverses 657 over the Gulf of California from northerly to southerly flow (Bordoni, Ciesielski, John-658 son, McNoldy, & Stevens, 2004). 659

660 South American Monsoon

The monsoon season in South America begins in October, with an abrupt shift of 661 convection southward over the Amazon river basin (Marengo et al., 2012). The precip-662 itation progresses southeastward through November and December (S. Zhang & Wang, 663 2008). Withdrawal occurs from March to May, with the rain-band returning northward. 664 During austral winter, the prevailing 850-hPa winds over the continent are predominantly 665 easterly between 10°S and 10°N, but in summer the flow becomes northeasterly and cross 666 equatorial, and a northwesterly jet, the South American Low-Level jet, develops along 667 the east side of the Andes (Marengo et al., 2012). An upper-level anticyclone is observed 668 over Bolivia, and a lower-level cyclone develops over northern Argentina (Rao, Caval-669 canti, & Hada, 1996). Central Brazil receives over 70% of its annual rainfall during the 670 monsoon season, between September and February (Rao et al., 1996). 671

The Atlantic and Pacific ITCZs

672

The latitudinal position of the ITCZs in the Atlantic and Pacific also has a distinct seasonal cycle, as can be seen from the north-south dipole in the October/November-April/May precipitation difference, shown in Fig. 1b. Precipitation associated with the Atlantic and Pacific ITCZs reaches farthest north in October and farthest south (but still north of the Equator; see Section 4.1.3) in March about three months after the boreal and austral solstice, respectively (Fig. 10) due to the large heat capacity of the upper ocean that participates in the seasonal cycle.

680 3.1.2 The Global Monsoon

The regional monsoons exhibit a diverse range of behaviors, but some common fea-681 tures can be identified. From Fig. 1a, it can be seen that most monsoon regions feature 682 anomalous westerly lower-level flow in their summer season, with a cross-equatorial com-683 ponent directed into the summer hemisphere. However, comparing Figs. 1b and c shows 684 that these anomalies are not always sufficient to cause a local reversal of the wind di-685 rection. Onset generally occurs as a poleward advancement of rainfall off of the Equa-686 tor, often with an eastward directed progression. Onset also sometimes features sudden 687 jumps or steps in the latitude (poleward) and longitude of precipitation, as observed over 688 South Asia, West Africa, the Western North Pacific, and South America. 689

These common features are particularly evident in EOF analyses of the annual cy-690 cle of the global divergent circulation (Trenberth et al., 2000) and of precipitation and 691 lower-level winds (B. Wang & Ding, 2008). These reveal a global-scale solstitial mode, 692 that accounts for 71% of the combined annual variance in precipitation and surface winds, 693 and closely reflects the summer-winter differences in precipitation (compare Fig. 1a and 694 Fig. 2a). B. Wang and Ding (2008) also identified a second major mode, an equinoctial 695 asymmetric mode that reflects spring-fall asymmetry (compare Fig. 1b and Fig. 2b). This 696 mode is particularly evident in the ITCZs, relating to their delayed seasonality. These dominant modes motivate a perspective of a global monsoon system that is driven by 698 the annual cycle of insolation, and so can be expected to respond to orbital forcings in 699 a coherent manner. The global monsoon might be interpreted as the seasonal migration 700 of the convergence zone into the summer hemisphere throughout the year, with regional 701 monsoons corresponding to locations where this migration is enhanced, and with cou-702 pling between the zonal and meridional overturning circulations contributing to this lo-703 calisation of rainfall (Trenberth et al., 2000; B. Wang & Ding, 2008; Webster et al., 1998). 704

This perspective is further supported by paleoclimate reconstructions, present-day 705 observations, and model simulations, which have begun to elucidate how the regional mon-706 soons and ITCZs vary under a range of external and internal forcings. Forcings that pref-707 erentially warm or cool one hemisphere relative to the other - such as Heinrich events, 708 changes in Earth's axial precession and high latitude volcanic eruptions - are found to 709 intensify the monsoons of the warmer hemisphere, and to weaken the monsoons of the 710 cooler hemisphere (e.g., An et al., 2015; Atwood et al., 2020; Battisti et al., 2014; H. Cheng, 711 Sinha, Wang, Cruz, & Edwards, 2012; Eroglu et al., 2016; Liu & Battisti, 2015; Pausata 712 et al., 2011; P. X. Wang et al., 2014, and see Figs. 4 and 5). 713

714

3.2 Aquaplanet-like monsoons

Aquaplanet-based theoretical work, as discussed in Section 2, has used symmet-715 ric boundary conditions to study the fundamental processes governing the zonal mean 716 convergence zone, Hadley cells, and global monsoon. In contrast, the bulk of studies us-717 ing observations, reanalysis, and Earth System models have tended to focus on the mech-718 anisms controlling regional monsoons. While local factors are important in determin-719 ing the seasonal evolution and the variability of the individual monsoon systems, we ar-720 gue here that aquaplanet results can inform us of unanticipated commonalities in the 721 dynamics of the monsoons, and help us interpret the behaviors observed. Of the two per-722 spectives discussed in Section 2 the energetic approach has received more attention (Bi-723 asutti et al., 2018; Kang, 2020; Kang et al., 2018; Schneider et al., 2014), perhaps due 724 to the relative ease with which the relevant diagnostics can be evaluated and the intu-725

itive picture it presents (Fig. 11). In this section we explore where these approaches can
provide insight into the dynamics of Earth's monsoons. Section 4 discusses regions where
zonal asymmetry limits the relevance of the aquaplanet theories.

729

3.2.1 Insight from the momentum budget and CQE considerations

- For an aquaplanet, the momentum framework, combined with the assumption of CQE, indicates that:
- 7321. Convergence associated with a cross-equatorial 'monsoon' meridional overturn-
ing circulation lies just equatorward of the peak in subcloud MSE or θ_{eb} (Emanuel,
1995; Privé & Plumb, 2007a, 2007b).7341995; Privé & Plumb, 2007a, 2007b).7352. Meridional overturning cells associated with monsoons approach conservation of
angular momentum more than cells associated with ITCZs, and consequently are
- angular momentum more than cells associated with ITCZs, and consequently are more strongly coupled to meridional MSE gradients (Schneider & Bordoni, 2008).
 Rapid transitions can occur between an ITCZ regime with two eddy-driven Hadley
- cells and an angular momentum conserving monsoon regime with one dominant
 cell that extends into the summer hemisphere (cf. Figs. 8a and 8b). These transitions are mediated by feedbacks relating to advection of MSE in the lower branch
 of the Hadley circulation, and suppression of eddies by upper-level easterlies (Bordoni & Schneider, 2008, 2010; Schneider & Bordoni, 2008).
- 4. At Earth's rotation rate, the transition from the eddy-driven to angular momentum conserving Hadley cell regime appears to occur at $\sim 7^{\circ}$ latitude on an aquaplanet with zonally symmetric boundary conditions (Geen et al., 2019).
- ⁷⁴⁷ 5. At Earth's rotation rate, convergence zones within the ascending branches of mon-⁷⁴⁸ soons appear to be unable to migrate farther than $\sim 25^{\circ}$ from the Equator (Faulk ⁷⁴⁹ et al., 2017; Hill et al., 2019; Singh, 2019).
- The above ideas were developed in a very idealized framework, but some consistent be-750 havior has been observed on Earth. Nie, Boos, and Kuang (2010) investigated whether 751 the CQE assumption was relevant locally in the regional monsoons. By analysing ERA-752 40 and Tropical Rainfall Measuring Mission (TRMM) data, they demonstrated that, in 753 the South Asian, Australian, and African monsoons, maxima of θ_{eb} and free-troposphere 754 saturation equivalent potential temperature, θ_e^* , are approximately colocated, and peak 755 precipitation indeed lies just equatorward of the peak in subcloud MSE, consistent with 756 CQE (Fig. 13). The picture in Northern Africa is slightly complicated by remote upper-757 tropospheric forcing due to the Rossby wave induced by the South Asian summer mon-758 soon, but the ridge of θ_e^* nonetheless reflects the structure of θ_{eb} over the Sahel (Fig. 13b). 759 In South Asia gradients of θ_{eb} are tightly set by topography and the maximum in upper-760 level temperature is not centered over the Tibetan Plateau (Fig. 13a). These findings 761 led to re-interpretation of the role of topography in driving a strong monsoon in the re-762 gion, with the elevated topography now recognized as a mechanical barrier to cold, dry 763 air from the north that generates a strong θ_{eb} maximum, rather than influencing the mon-764 soon primarily via elevated heating (Boos & Kuang, 2010, 2013). 765

CQE does not hold well in the Americas or East Asia. Over North America, max-766 ima of θ_e^* and θ_{eb} occur at different latitudes; the reason for this is not clear but may re-767 late to advective drying of the lower troposphere. In South America the θ_{eb} distribution 768 has a broad maximum extending from the Equator to 20° S, while θ_e^* has a more local-769 ized peak at 20° S. In East Asia, a tropical peak of precipitation is found just equator-770 ward of the peak in θ_{eb} , but the maximum of θ_e^* occurs farther north, just south of the 771 precipitation associated with the Meiyu-Baiu front. The Atlantic ITCZ and the Pacific 772 ITCZ (sufficiently west of North America) both approximately follow CQE in boreal sum-773 mer (Figs. 13b & c), but in boreal winter the maxima of precipitation and θ_{eb} remain 774 in the Northern Hemisphere, while the maxima of θ_e^* shift equatorward (Figs. 13e & f). 775



Figure 13. Evaluation of CQE for the (a) South Asia, (b) northern Africa, (c) North America, (d) Australia, (e) southern Africa and (f) South America monsoons. Colors show subcloud equivalent potential temperature, θ_{eb} . The black contour is the free-troposphere saturation equivalent potential temperature, θ_{e}^{*} , averaged from 200 to 400 hPa. The white contour indicates the region that has precipitation greater than 6 mmday⁻¹. The θ_{e}^{*} contours start from (a) 345 K, (b) 340 K, (c) 340 K, (d-f) 341 K and the respective interval is (a) 1 K, (b) 1 K, and (c-f) 0.5 K. Adapted from Nie et al. (2010). ©American Meteorological Society. Used with permission.

Further discussion of these regions is given in Section 4.1.3. It is also worth noting that 776 while CQE does not hold in all locations, tropical precipitation is generally located close 777 to or just equatorward of the maximum θ_{eb} throughout the year (see Fig. 13). θ_{eb} ap-778 pears a useful indicator of where precipitation will fall, even where this does not take the 779 form of intense, deep convection in a monsoonal overturning circulation. Over ocean this 780 is unsurprising, as θ_{eb} is strongly coupled to the SST. However, that this holds over land 781 reinforces the emerging view of monsoon precipitation being governed by MSE, rather 782 than surface temperature. 783

Also consistent with the idealized modeling work, seasonal changes in the character of the overturning circulation have been observed in the regional monsoons. The Hadley circulation over the South Asian monsoon region in particular has been highlighted as showing rapid transitions between an eddy-driven and an angular momentum conserving Hadley circulation that are similar to those seen in aquaplanet simulations. In this

region, precipitation migrates rapidly off the Equator to $\sim 25^{\circ}$ and the summertime cir-789 culation is nearly angular momentum conserving (Bordoni & Schneider, 2008; Geen et 790 al., 2018; J. M. Walker & Bordoni, 2016). To give an indication of other regions where 791 angular momentum conservation may apply, Fig. 14 shows the local overturning circu-792 lation, defined using the divergent component of the meridional wind (e.g., Schwendike 793 et al., 2014; G. Zhang & Wang, 2013) for each of the monsoon regions marked in Fig. 794 1. Angular momentum contours are plotted in gray. The upper-level summertime over-795 turning circulation becomes roughly aligned with angular momentum contours in the deep 796 tropics in the South Asian, West and Southern African monsoon regions. In contrast, 797 the overturning circulations over Australia and the Americas are not angular momen-798 tum conserving, even very close to the Equator. The case of Australia highlights that 799 regions where CQE applies may not reflect those where the circulation conserves angu-800 lar momentum. 801



Figure 14. Black contours show local summer (June-September or December-March) meridional overturning circulations for: South Asia (70-100°E), West Africa (10°W-30°E), North America (85-115°W), Australia (115-155°E), South Africa (10-50°E), South America (40-70°W). This is computed by vertically integrating the divergent component of the meridional wind, averaged in longitude, from the top of the atmosphere to the surface (cf. Schwendike et al., 2014; G. Zhang & Wang, 2013). Shading shows zonal wind. Light gray contours indicate absolute angular momentum per unit mass, with contours at $\Omega a^2 \cos^2 \phi_i$ ($\phi_i = 0^\circ, \pm 5^\circ \pm 10^\circ, ...$).

Findings from aquaplanets show consistency with climatological behavior of some 802 regional monsoons, although it is clear that there is still more to be learned. Awareness 803 of the relevance of the lower-level MSE and upper-level wind structures to the merid-804 ional overturning circulation may additionally help in understanding present day vari-805 ability of the monsoons and model projections of future climate. For example, Hurley 806 and Boos (2013) used reanalysis and observational datasets to explore whether variabil-807 ity in monsoon precipitation could be connected to variability in θ_{eb} , as expected the-808 oretically in a monsoon circulation. Even removing the signal of variability linked to ENSO, 809 they found that positive precipitation anomalies in the American, African, South Asian 810 and Australian monsoons were associated with enhanced θ_{eb} , consistent with previous 811 findings over West Africa (Eltahir & Gong, 1996). In addition, variability in θ_{eb} was found 812 to be due primarily to variability in moisture rather than in temperature, with strong 813 monsoon years associated with enhanced specific humidity near the climatological θ_{eb} 814 maximum, with temperature anomalies of the opposite sign (see also J. M. Walker, Bor-815 doni, & Schneider, 2015). This clearly contradicts the classical sea-breeze view of the mon-816 soons, but is consistent with the CQE perspective. Shaw and Voigt (2015) showed that 817

the CQE perspective can help to explain the weak response of the Asian monsoons to 818 global warming seen in climate model projections. Using data from the Atmospheric Model 819 Intercomparison Project (AMIP) experiments, they compared the circulation response 820 to a quadrupling of CO_2 with fixed SSTs (AMIP4xCO2) with the response to a uniform 821 4K increase in SST (expected due to a 4x increase in CO_2), but with no CO_2 increase 822 (AMIP4K). They found that the CO₂ forcing led to θ_{eb} changes that supported a more 823 intense monsoon, but the SST forcing led to opposite θ_{eb} changes which, they argued, 824 led to a weak net response to an increase in CO_2 . 825

826 The tight, albeit diagnostic, relationship between lower-level MSE and precipitation (Fig. 13) makes assessment of the influence of forcings or teleconnections on the MSE 827 budget (e.g., via advection, enhanced evaporation etc.) an intuitive focus for research 828 into monsoon variability and future change. The connection to the upper-level momen-829 tum budget and Hadley cell regimes has not yet been so comprehensively investigated. 830 However, it has been observed that anomalous upper-level easterlies and westerlies are 831 associated with anomalous upper-level divergence and convergence in monsoon regions 832 in a sense that is consistent with the aquaplanet regimes. For example, on intraseasonal 833 and interannual timescales over South Asia and West Africa, anomalously wet conditions 834 are associated with easterly upper-level zonal wind anomalies, westerly lower-level zonal 835 wind anomalies, and expansion and strengthening of the meridional overturning, with 836 the opposite applying in dry phases (Goswami & Ajaya Mohan, 2001; Sultan & Janicot, 837 2003; J. M. Walker et al., 2015). However, these circulations are zonally confined, and 838 terms in the momentum budget that are trivially zero in an aquaplanet might play a more 839 dominant role. More work is needed to understand the leading order momentum bud-840 get in the different monsoon regions and if and to what extent conservation of angular 841 momentum is approached even at the regional scale. 842



Figure 15. Relative frequency distributions of latitudes where the strongest precipitation falls in the regional monsoons and ITCZs. Monsoon regions are defined as in Fig. 1, and ITCZs as in Fig. 4.1.3. For West Africa, lines show the distribution for -10 to 10° E. Data are from a linearly detrended pentad-mean climatology of GPCP precipitation data spanning 1997–2014.

843 844 845

846

847

848

The recent findings summarized in points (4) and (5) above suggest that planetary rotation constrains the latitude at which the overturning circulation tends to transition from an eddy-driven to an angular momentum conserving regime, and the maximum latitude that the convergence zone can reach. The implications for Earth's tropical circulations remain to be explored. However, one could imagine that these latitudinal bounds might provide information on what circulation regime we expect to be associated with

ascending air and precipitation at a given latitude. Fig. 15 shows the relative frequency 849 distribution of precipitation that exceeds some threshold (see legends) in each monsoon 850 region and ITCZ. Specifically the procedure followed is as follows: (1) Weight precip-851 itation to account for decrease in grid box size with latitude. (2) Find the maximum value 852 of (weighted) precipitation within the region. (3) Calculate thresholds as 1/3 and 2/3853 of this maximum, this allows for different rainfall intensities between regions. (4) For each 854 threshold, count gridboxes in the region (over longitude and time) where the threshold 855 is exceeded and sum the counts zonally to give a frequency distribution. (5) Normalize 856 the total counts at each location by the domain total counts to obtain the relative fre-857 quency. In the South Asian, Australian and Southern African monsoon regions, the dis-858 tribution in Fig. 15 suggests multiple preferred locations for strong precipitation to fall. 859 Over South Asia and South Africa, the strongest precipitation (dark blue) is located in 860 monsoon convergence zones, poleward of 10° . Over the Australian sector, intense pre-861 cipitation appears to occur most often nearer the Equator, though smaller peaks are found 862 poleward of 10° in both hemispheres. In the Northern Hemisphere a small peak is also 863 seen poleward of 25° ; these peaks reflect rainfall in the Western North Pacific and East 864 Asian monsoons. Looking at the West Africa region as defined in Fig. 1 $(-10-30^{\circ}E)$, a 865 broad peak is seen. Limiting the region to $-10-10^{\circ}E$ (as studied by e.g., Sultan & Jan-866 icot, 2003) two peaks emerge: a larger peak at $\sim 5^{\circ}$ and a second peak at $\sim 10^{\circ}$. In 867 the other monsoon regions and ITCZs a single peak is seen, suggesting no change in pre-868 cipitation regime over the year. We note that the distributions over South America and 869 the Pacific ITCZ show some hint of secondary peaks, likely from the Atlantic ITCZ and 870 South Pacific Convergence Zone respectively (cf. Fig. 1). 871

Fig. 16 shows the mass flux associated with meridional and zonal overturning cir-872 culations for May to September and November to March (cf. Schwendike et al., 2014). 873 Gray shading indicates the region between $10-25^{\circ}$ from the Equator. Consistent with the 874 findings of Faulk et al. (2017) for the aquaplanet circulation, the upward mass fluxes as-875 sociated with the Hadley cell are confined to within 25° of the Equator. One might fur-876 ther speculate that circulations for which the upward mass flux and intense rain are con-877 centrated between $10-25^{\circ}$ from the Equator (Asia, Southern Africa) might bear similar-878 ities to the aquaplanet angular momentum conserving regime, while those where ascent 879 and precipitation largely remain equatorward of 10° (Australia and South America) might 880 behave more like the aquaplanet eddy-driven regime. Figs. 14 and 16 suggest this idea 881 shows promise, with, for example, the summer overturning circulation over Australia re-882 maining in an eddy-driven regime, while the circulation over areas such as South Asia 883 and Southern Africa becomes more aligned with angular momentum contours. These cat-884 egorisations of the various flow regimes associated with tropical rainfall could be of use 885 in interpreting the responses of different regions to external forcings. We note that while 886 Fig. 15 supports the idea of multiple preferred precipitation regimes at a given longi-887 tude, both Figs. 15 and 16 indicate that the critical latitude for delineating the ITCZ 888 and monsoon regimes is $\sim 12-15^{\circ}$ rather than the $\sim 7^{\circ}$ threshold found in aquaplanets. 889 It remains to be explored if and how asymmetric boundary conditions and/or other pro-890 cesses and feedbacks that are absent in the aquaplanets might give rise to quantitative 891 differences in regional critical latitudes. 892

While the aquaplanet results provide a common framework for interpreting regional 893 monsoons and their variability, some caveats must be remembered. The regional mon-894 soons are local systems with overturning associated with both meridional and zonal flows 895 (e.g., Fig. 16). Simple symmetric theories do not necessarily extend straightforwardly 896 to these cases, with stationary waves modifying the momentum and energy budgets (Shaw, 897 2014). Also, in addition to the deep, moist convective overturning circulation, the West 898 and Southern African and Australian monsoons feature a shallow, dry circulation whose 899 ascent is colocated with the peak in potential temperature (e.g., Hagos & Cook, 2007; 900 Nie et al., 2010; Trenberth et al., 2000; C. Zhang et al., 2008); advective drying by this 901 shallow circulation appears to suppress monsoon precipitation (Shekhar & Boos, 2017; 902



Figure 16. Vertical mass flux at 500 hPa, calculated from JRA-55, associated with (a) the divergent meridional circulation and (b) the divergent zonal circulation (cf. Schwendike et al., 2014) in boreal summer, defined as in Fig. 14. (c) and (d) are as (a) and (b) but for austral summer. Gray shading highlights the regions between 10 and 25°N/S, see discussion in text.

⁹⁰³Zhai & Boos, 2017). Shekhar and Boos (2016) used idealized model simulations to ex-⁹⁰⁴plore whether the CQE and energetic perspectives could still characterize the ITCZ lat-⁹⁰⁵itude in the presence of a shallow circulation. In such cases the ITCZ was no longer well-⁹⁰⁶characterized by the maximum subcloud MSE, but the maximum of a weighted average ⁹⁰⁷of lower tropospheric MSE, from 20 hPa above the surface to 500 hPa, was more con-⁹⁰⁸sistently located close to the ITCZ. They suggest this weighted average accounts for the ⁹⁰⁹entrainment of low-MSE air into deep convective updrafts.

3.2.2 Applications of the EFE framework

910

As reviewed in Section 2.2., the vertically integrated atmospheric energy budget 911 provides a complementary approach to understanding constraints on tropical rainfall. 912 An elegant finding from applying this in aquaplanets is that the convergence zone ap-913 proximately follows the EFE, so that changes in zonal mean convergence zone latitude 914 can be linked to changes in net forcing not only in the tropics, but also at higher lati-915 tudes (see Section 2.2 and e.g., Bischoff & Schneider, 2014; Kang et al., 2008). Addition-916 ally, the MSE budget allows for a more mechanistic understanding of the local response 917 to such changes. Recent reviews have discussed the energetic perspective of the conver-918 gence zone (Kang, 2020; Kang et al., 2018; Schneider et al., 2014) and its application to 919 Earth's monsoons (Biasutti et al., 2018), and so only a brief discussion is given here. 920

The latitude of the zonally averaged convergence zone is strongly anticorrelated with the zonally averaged meridional atmospheric energy transport at the Equator, and correlated with the EFE latitude. This relation holds in both observations and under a range of modeled forcing scenarios (although it breaks down where the convergence zone shifts far from the Equator over the seasonal cycle; Adam et al., 2016b; Bischoff & Schneider, 2014; Donohoe et al., 2013). This relationship helps to explain why the ITCZ is north of the Equator (Marshall et al., 2014).

Extending this framework to local cases has proved more challenging. Boos and 928 Korty (2016) used the longitudes where the zonally divergent column integrated MSE 929 flux vanishes, and has positive zonal gradient, to define 'Energy Flux Prime Meridians' 930 (EFPMs). Two EFPMs can be identified in each season: over the Bay of Bengal and Gulf 931 of Mexico/Caribbean Sea in boreal summer, and over the Western Pacific and South Amer-932 ica in austral summer. They showed that this extended theory gives some basic insight 933 into how localized shifts in precipitation with ENSO relate to anomalous energy trans-934 ports. Adam, Bischoff, and Schneider (2016a) defined the zonally varying EFE as the 935 latitude at which the meridionally divergent column integrated MSE flux vanishes and 936 has positive meridional gradient. This was found to approximate the seasonal cycle of 937 convergence zone migrations over Africa, Asia and the Atlantic. However, the influence 938 of the Walker cell limited the local EFE's usefulness over the Pacific, and the EFE de-939 viates from the convergence zone in the solstitial seasons that are particularly relevant 940 to the monsoons. 941

As with the momentum budget framework, while the EFE framework is valuable 942 in explaining some features of the overturning circulation, limitations must be remem-943 bered. Relating changes in the latitude of the convergence zone to that of the zonally 944 averaged EFE assumes that the response to forcing is via changes to the meridional over-945 turning circulation, and neglects changes to the GMS. Such changes have been shown 946 to be non-negligible both over the seasonal cycle and in the response to orbital and green-947 house gas forcings (Merlis et al., 2013; Seo, Kang, & Merlis, 2017; Smyth, Hill, & Ming, 948 2018; Wei & Bordoni, 2018). In addition, Biasutti et al. (2018) noted that while the EFE 949 predicts changes to the convergence zone latitude once the net energy imbalance is known, 950 changes in ocean energy transport, and feedbacks internal to the atmosphere, can result 951 in a net imbalance different to that expected from an imposed external forcing, includ-952 ing orbital forcing (Liu et al., 2017). More generally, even when the energy budget frame-953 work correctly places the location of the zonal mean convergence zone, the latter can rep-954 resent an average over zonally asymmetric contributions that are much greater than the 955 zonal average (Atwood et al., 2020). 956

957

3.2.3 Reconciling the momentum budget/CQE and EFE perspectives

The two perspectives discussed so far in this review have emerged via separate consideration of the momentum and energy budgets, and a unified theory for monsoon circulations remains an outstanding challenge (e.g., Biasutti et al., 2018; Hill, 2019). Common to both pictures is consideration of processes that can alter the distribution of MSE either in the boundary layer or in a vertically integrated sense, and this might provide a bridge to fill the gaps between these two frameworks.

The local, vertically integrated MSE budget has long been used to diagnose the dis-964 tribution of tropical precipitation. Chou and Neelin (2001) and Chou and Neelin (2003) 965 analysed the column integrated MSE budget in the South American and North Amer-966 ican, Asian and African monsoon regions respectively. They identified three key processes 967 governing the MSE distribution and thus determining the extent of tropical rainfall over 968 land: advection of high or low MSE air into the region, soil-moisture feedbacks, and the interaction between the convergence zone and the Rossby wave induced subsidence, which 970 occurs to the west of monsoon heating (the interactive Rodwell-Hoskins mechanism; see 971 Rodwell and Hoskins (2001)). The column integrated MSE budget has also allowed in-972 vestigation of the mechanisms determining the differing responses of models to intuitively 973 similar forcing scenarios (e.g D'Agostino, Bader, Bordoni, Ferreira, & Jungclaus, 2019), 974 and the different responses of model variants to the same forcing (e.g. Hill, Ming, Held, 975 & Zhao, 2017; Hill, Ming, & Zhao, 2018). 976

Provided CQE holds, so that the tropical atmosphere is near a moist neutral state, the horizontal distribution of column integrated moist static energy will be strongly tied to the distribution of subcloud moist static energy. This may allow connections to be made between the constraints arising from the momentum and energetic frameworks, at least in the zonal mean. Precipitation appears to track subcloud MSE throughout the year whether CQE holds or not, and there is likely more to explore about how the boundary layer dynamics and large-scale overturning circulation interact (e.g., Adames & Wallace, 2017; Biasutti & Voigt, 2020; Chiang, Zebiak, & Cane, 2001; Duffy, O'Gorman, & Back, 2020).

⁹⁸⁶ 4 Beyond the aquaplanet perspective

The theories that have emerged from the aquaplanet perspective have begun to prove useful in interpreting the climatology and variability of the tropical monsoon systems on both regional and global scales, particularly where their dynamics show similarities to that of the convergence zone in an aquaplanet. Synthesising idealized modeling work with observational and realistic modeling studies suggests a picture that is consistent with a view of the monsoons and ITCZs as local migrations of the tropical convergence zone:

- In the zonal mean, the latitude of the convergence zone is set by energetic constraints (Fig. 11).
 - 2. Locally and seasonally, the convergence zone location appears governed by the MSE distribution, which can be understood via the regional MSE budget (Fig. 13).
 - 3. When the convergence zone is near the Equator (i.e., is an ITCZ), the overturning circulation is strongly influenced by extratropical eddies (Fig. 8a). Once it is far from the Equator, the cross-equatorial (winter) Hadley cell may approach an angular momentum conserving monsoon regime (Figs. 8b & 14).
 - 4. Some regional variability in monsoon precipitation on interannual timescales (and perhaps subseasonal timescales) appears related to local variations in MSE which, where CQE applies, is connected to variations in the Hadley circulation.
- Global variability in the latitude of the zonal mean convergence zone on interdecadal
 and longer timescales is driven by variations in the hemispheric energy budgets,
 with consequences for regional monsoon rainfall.

However, there are important influences on the regional monsoons and ITCZs that are not well accounted for by the above, in particular, the role of the continental configuration and geometry; these are discussed in Section 4.1. The interplay of the two convergence zone regimes with the transients that comprise the climatological precipitation are discussed in Section 4.2.

1012

995

996

997

998

999

1000

1001

1002

1003

4.1 Asymmetries in the boundary conditions

Zonal asymmetries, such as land-sea contrast, orography, and the ocean circula-1013 tion, introduce complications unaccounted for by the simple aquaplanet framework. Re-1014 gional convergence that cannot be captured by the symmetric picture includes the Meiyu-1015 Baiu frontal zone, the South Pacific Convergence Zone (SPCZ), the South Atlantic Con-1016 vergence Zone (SACZ), and the South Indian Convergence Zone, which extends off the 1017 southeast coast of Southern Africa (Cook, 2000; Kodama, 1992). In particular, the East 1018 Asian and South American 'monsoons' require us to step beyond the perspective of an-1019 gular momentum conserving monsoons and eddy-driven ITCZs. In addition, the season-1020 ality of the Atlantic and Pacific ITCZs is strongly influenced by localized atmosphere-1021 ocean feedbacks. 1022

1023 4.1.1 East Asia - a frontal monsoon

While the South Asian monsoon fits well with the theoretical paradigm emerging from idealized work, the circulation over East Asia behaves very differently. Here, wind reversal is predominantly meridional, and monsoon precipitation extends north into the subtropics (zone B in Fig. 12). Summer precipitation is concentrated in a zonal band at $\sim 35^{\circ}$ known as the Meiyu-Baiu front, which forms north of the high MSE air mass centered over South Asia and the Bay of Bengal (Ding & Chan, 2005, and references therein). This front migrates northward in steps over the summer season, as detailed in Section 3.1.

Unlike in tropical monsoon regions, in the Meiyu-Baiu region the net energy in-1032 put into the atmospheric column is negative. Vertical upward motion and convection in 1033 the front (with associated energy export) require MSE convergence, which is provided 1034 by horizontal advection, with interactions between the Tibetan Plateau and the west-1035 erly jet playing a key role (Chen & Bordoni, 2014; Chiang, Kong, Wu, & Battisti, 2020; 1036 Molnar, Boos, & Battisti, 2010; Sampe & Xie, 2010). Comparing the monsoon season 1037 precipitation in this region in numerical experiments with and without the Tibetan Plateau 1038 indicates that, when the plateau is removed, precipitation is weakened and is no longer 1039 focused into the front (Chen & Bordoni, 2014; Chiang et al., 2020). Analysis of the MSE 1040 budget of these simulations suggests that the Plateau chiefly reinforces convergence into 1041 the Meiyu-Baiu region by strengthening the southerly stationary wave downstream. The 1042 westerly jet off the eastern flank of the Plateau additionally appears to act as an anchor 1043 for transient precipitating weather systems, focusing precipitation along the front (Mol-1044 nar et al., 2010; Sampe & Xie, 2010). 1045

Over the summer season, the East Asian Summer monsoon features two abrupt north-1046 ward jumps of the precipitation, with three stationary periods (Ding & Chan, 2005). This 1047 intraseasonal evolution of the monsoon has also been suggested to relate to interactions 1048 between the Plateau and westerly jet, with the migration of westerlies from the south 1049 of the Plateau to the north causing the first abrupt jump and the development of the 1050 Meiyu-Baiu front, and the northward migration of westerlies away from the Plateau caus-1051 ing the second (Kong & Chiang, 2020; Molnar et al., 2010). A series of recent papers has 1052 examined implications of this interaction for interpretation of changes to the East Asian 1053 summer monsoon over the paleoclimate record (Chiang et al., 2015) and the Holocene 1054 (Kong, Swenson, & Chiang, 2017), and for interannual variability of the East Asian sum-1055 mer monsoon (Chiang, Swenson, & Kong, 2017), with the hypothesis appearing able to 1056 explain all cases. 1057

1058

1069

1070

4.1.2 South America - a zonal monsoon

Similarities have been noted between the South American and East Asian mon-1059 soons; however, studies indicate that diabatic heating over land is most important in gen-1060 erating the upper-level monsoon anticyclone over South America (Lenters & Cook, 1997). 1061 One important difference is that the Andes form a narrow, meridionally oriented bar-1062 rier from the tropics to subtropics. This acts to divert the easterly flow from the Atlantic 1063 to the south, concentrating it into the South American Low-Level Jet (Byerle & Pae-1064 gle, 2002; Campetella & Vera, 2002) and inducing adiabatic ascent (Rodwell & Hoskins, 1065 2001). In austral summer, the result is a zonally convergent mass flux of similar mag-1066 nitude to the meridionally convergent component (Fig. 16), which extends the summer 1067 precipitation southward. 1068

4.1.3 The Atlantic and Pacific ITCZs and the North American monsoon

Except for in the far western tropical Atlantic where the ITCZ dips slightly south
of the Equator in March and April, the ITCZ is north of the Equator year-round in the
Atlantic and Pacific (Fig. 10). One important factor for the off-equatorial location of the
Atlantic ITCZ appears to be the land monsoon heating and the geometrical asymmetry in tropical Africa (Rodwell & Hoskins, 2001). Specifically, the austral summer mon-

soon in southern Africa forces subsidence to the west and causes a subtropical high to 1076 build over the southern subtropical Atlantic, increasing the southeasterly trade winds 1077 which act to cool the ocean by enhanced turbulent energy fluxes. Together, the subsi-1078 1079 dence and cool water suppress convection south of the Equator in the austral summer and fall. In addition, in boreal summer the west African monsoon forces a strong local 1080 Hadley circulation that also causes subsidence in the sub-tropical south Atlantic that 1081 supports the formation of stratus clouds which further cool the ocean during austral win-1082 ter. Hence, the ITCZ does not transit into the Southern Hemisphere in austral summer. 1083

1084 The ITCZ in the eastern half of the Pacific is also north of the Equator year-round, and there is subsidence and cooling in the south-east subtropics. Modeling studies in-1085 dicate that this descent can be attributed to several factors. SSTs over the western coast 1086 of South America are cooler due to coastal upwelling (e.g., Takahashi, 2005), but this 1087 cooling is largely confined to within 100km of the coast. In response to summer heat-1088 ing over the Amazon (Rodwell & Hoskins, 2001), air descends adiabatically over the south-1089 east Pacific and flows equatorward. Simulations with and without the Andes suggest orog-1090 raphy plays a dominant role. Throughout the year, the extratropical mid-level wester-1091 lies incident on the Andes are diverted equatorward, contributing to descent and evap-1092 orative cooling of the ocean by the dry subsiding air (e.g., Fig. 10; Rodwell & Hoskins, 1093 2001; Takahashi & Battisti, 2007). The large-scale descent forced by the Andes causes 1094 an inversion to form that allows for the development of large-scale stratus clouds that 1095 cool the ocean for thousands of kilometers offshore (to the Date Line) and suppress con-1096 vection over the eastern Pacific, particularly in austral summer. Combined with the atmosphere-1097 ocean feedbacks described in the next paragraph, this descent causes the Pacific ITCZ 1098 to be located exceptionally far north of the Equator throughout the year (Maroon, Frier-1099 son, & Battisti, 2015; Takahashi & Battisti, 2007). In the annual mean, the ITCZ in the 1100 Eastern Pacific is found at $\sim 10^{\circ}$ N, whereas the maximum precipitation in the zonal 1101 average $\overline{\text{ITCZ}}$ is at ~ 6°N. The forcing by the Andes also causes a convergence zone to 1102 form that is located and oriented in a fashion similar to the observed SPCZ (Takahashi 1103 & Battisti, 2007). It may also partially account for the large seasonal contrast in pre-1104 cipitation in the North American monsoon, which involves an eastward extension of the 1105 Pacific ITCZ (Figs. 1 and 16). We note that three other hypotheses have been proposed 1106 for why the Pacific ITCZ is north of the Equator all year round (Chang & Philander, 1107 1994; B. Wang & Wang, 1999; Xie & Philander, 1994). However, model experiments that 1108 serve as tests of these hypotheses (e.g., Battisti et al., 2014; Philander et al., 1996; Shi, 1109 Lohmann, Sidorenko, & Yang, 2020) do not support them. In contrast, the studies that 1110 we are aware of that include the Andes in atmospheric GCMs coupled to either a slab 1111 or dynamic ocean all produce a single ITCZ in the Northern Hemisphere that is in a very 1112 similar position and orientation to the observed ITCZ in the Pacific, and does not tran-1113 sit into the Southern Hemisphere at any time during the calendar year, consistent with 1114 1115 observations.

Atmosphere-ocean feedbacks are important for the seasonal cycle in the latitude 1116 of the Atlantic and Pacific ITCZs. For example, with the onset of summer in the North-1117 ern Hemisphere, water in the Northern Hemisphere subtropics is warmed by increasing 1118 insolation (moving the ITCZ northward) which in turn warms the air in the boundary 1119 layer above and causes the sea level pressure (SLP) to drop (a hydrostatic response; see 1120 Lindzen & Nigam, 1987). The drop in SLP to the north of the Equator increases the cross-1121 equatorial SLP gradient and thus increases the speed of the southeasterly trade winds 1122 south of (and along) the Equator, causing more air to converge into the ITCZ. South of 1123 the Equator, the strengthened trade winds increase evaporation and thus cools the ocean 1124 and the air in the boundary layer above. As a consequence, the meridional pressure gra-1125 dient is further strengthened, the southerlies flowing across the Equator into the ITCZ 1126 are enhanced and the ITCZ is intensified and moves farther north. This positive feed-1127 back is known as the wind-evaporation feedback (Chang & Philander, 1994; Xie & Phi-1128 lander, 1994). Although ocean dynamics is not essential to explain the annual cycle in 1129

the latitude of the ITCZ (it is reproduced in slab ocean models coupled to atmospheric GCMs), it also plays a role (Mitchell & Wallace, 1992; B. Wang & Wang, 1999).

4.2 The role of transients



Figure 17. Wavenumber-frequency power spectrum of the symmetric component of OLR for June-August 1979-2003, averaged from 15°N to 15°S, plotted as the ratio of the raw OLR spectrum against a smooth red noise background (see Wheeler & Kiladis, 1999, for details). Contour interval is 0.1. Shading begins at 1.1, where the signal is statistically significant at approximately the 95% level. Peaks associated with the MJO, tropical depressions, and Kelvin waves are identified. From Kiladis et al. (2006). ©American Meteorological Society. Used with permission.

Even in an aquaplanet, tropical rainfall does not occur in a zonally uniform, continuously raining band. For simplicity, theoretical studies like those discussed in Section 2 tend to consider time and zonal averages and neglect transient activity except for its contribution to the momentum and energy budgets via eddy fluxes from the extratropics. While the climatological monsoons and ITCZs result from large-scale dynamics acting over a season and longer, the phenomena responsible for the accompanying precipitation are transient and generally of smaller spatial and temporal scales.

Many types of transient activity occur in the tropics. Wheeler and Kiladis (1999) 1140 produced wavenumber-frequency spectra of tropical outgoing longwave radiation (OLR), 1141 which is used as a proxy for deep convection, and showed that the spectral peaks that 1142 emerge are similar to wave modes of the shallow water equations on the beta plane (Mat-1143 suno, 1966), providing clear evidence for a strong influence of convectively coupled waves 1144 on tropical precipitation. Fig. 17 shows a Wheeler-Kiladis wavenumber-frequency spec-1145 trum for Northern Hemisphere summer (Kiladis et al., 2006). In this season, the spec-1146 trum of the symmetric component of tropical OLR exhibits three dominant peaks: east-1147 ward propagating Kelvin waves, westward propagating waves classed as tropical depres-1148 sions, and a low frequency eastward propagating signal associated with the Madden-Julian 1149 Oscillation (MJO). A more detailed discussion of equatorial waves can be found in Roundy 1150

and Frank (2004), who develop a climatology, and in a review of the subject by Kiladis,
 Wheeler, Haertel, Straub, and Roundy (2009).

Here we focus first on the synoptic phenomena that both contribute significantly to the seasonally averaged precipitation *and* owe their existence to the large-scale circulation regime discussed in previous sections. This is followed by a discussion of slower, larger-scale intraseasonal oscillations, such as the MJO, that interact with the monsoons and ITCZs, but do not appear as directly governed by the large-scale background flow as the smaller, shorter-lived transients.

4.2.1 Monsoon transients

1159



Figure 18. Northern Hemisphere summer (May-September) regional composites of monsoon depressions from ERA-Interim (1979-2012). Composite vertical sections through the storm center of potential temperature (K, shading) and zonal wind $(ms^{-1}, contours)$ anomalies are shown for (a) India and (b) West Africa. Dashed contours are negative. Values are shaded or contoured where a t-test indicates significance at the 5% level. (c) and (d) show the fraction (shading) of total summer precipitation that can be attributed to monsoon lows and monsoon depressions in May-September and November-March respectively. Shading indicates the ratio of the summed precipitation within 500 km of all tracked lows and depressions to the total summer precipitation. Contours reflect the summer climatological precipitation rate. Dashed contours surround dry regions, where precipitation is on average less than 0.5 mm/day. Solid contours indicate wet regions, where precipitation is greater than 5mm/day (5 mm/day contour interval). Adapted from Figs. 9 and 12 of Hurley and Boos (2015). ©2014 Royal Meteorological Society. Used with permission.

Regional monsoon precipitation has long been observed to be organized by westward propagating synoptic-scale low-pressure systems, including monsoon depressions, observed in the Indian and Australian monsoon regions (e.g., Godbole, 1977; Mooley,

1163 1973; D. Sikka, 1978), and African Easterly Waves, observed over West Africa (e.g., Burpee,

1974; Reed, Norquist, & Recker, 1977). Hurley and Boos (2015) produced a global climatology of monsoon lows. They found that the behavior over India, the western Pacific and northern Australia showed strong similarities, with a deep warm-over-cold core
(e.g., Fig. 18a). A second class of systems was seen over West Africa and western Australia, with a shallower warm core (e.g., Fig. 18b). They estimated that organized lowpressure systems are responsible for at least 40% of precipitation in monsoon regions (Fig. 18c,d).

While many questions about their dynamics remain open, recent work indicates 1171 1172 that monsoon depressions form over South Asia from moist barotropic instability due to the meridional shear of the monsoon trough, and are intensified by latent heating (Diaz 1173 & Boos, 2019a, 2019b). The background monsoonal flow hence is the source of instabil-1174 ity for these propagating disturbances and can modulate their variability. For example, 1175 ENSO causes large-scale changes in the summertime environment that have a modest 1176 statistical effect on the strength of synoptic scale tropical depressions that propagate from 1177 the Bay of Bengal to the northwest over India (Hunt, Turner, Inness, Parker, & Levine, 1178 2016), with La Niña (El Niño) conditions favoring tropical depressions with enhanced 1179 (weakened) precipitation. 1180

Over Africa and the Atlantic, strong surface heating of the Sahara in summer forces 1181 a monsoon circulation that is barotropically and baroclinically unstable (Burpee, 1972; 1182 M.-L. C. Wu, Reale, Schubert, Suarez, & Thorncroft, 2012, and references therein), giv-1183 ing rise to African Easterly Waves. While the precise dynamics governing the amplifi-1184 cation, propagation and variability of these waves remain unclear, the dynamics of these 1185 transients is clearly a result of the background large-scale monsoonal flow. Seasons with 1186 strong African Easterly Wave activity have been found to be associated with a strong 1187 upper-level easterly jet (Nicholson, Barcilon, Challa, & Baum, 2007) and an enhance-1188 ment of other equatorial waves, specifically Rossby and westward-moving mixed Rossby-1189 gravity wave modes (Y.-M. Cheng, Thorncroft, & Kiladis, 2019; Yang, Methven, Wool-1190 nough, Hodges, & Hoskins, 2018). 1191

1192

4.2.2 Atlantic and Pacific ITCZ transients

In the tropical Atlantic and Pacific ITCZs, precipitation is strongly modulated by 1193 easterly waves and other organized synoptic disturbances. African Easterly Waves borne 1194 from the monsoonal circulation over the Sahel propagate westward into the Atlantic Ocean 1195 and are the primary precursors of tropical cyclones in the Atlantic. The associated rain-1196 fall contributes to the summer precipitation in the Atlantic ITCZ. Easterly waves are also found in the tropical east and central Pacific, although the dynamics of these sys-1198 tems is different from their Atlantic counterparts. Many easterly waves in the Pacific are 1199 Mixed Rossby-Gravity waves: antisymmetric equatorially trapped waves with low pres-1200 sure centered on 5-10° latitude (Kiladis et al., 2009; Matsuno, 1966). Friction acts to cause 1201 convergence in the low pressure centers and in the Northern Hemisphere this leads to 1202 moisture convergence and precipitation (Holton, Wallace, & Young, 1971; Liebmann & 1203 Hendon, 1990) (the low pressure center in the Southern Hemisphere does not feature pre-1204 cipitation because the water is cold and there is strong subsidence). Other convectively coupled equatorial waves that contribute to the ITCZ in the central Pacific include Kelvin 1206 waves (in which convection is not symmetric about the Equator) and inertio-gravity waves 1207 (Kiladis et al., 2009). 1208

An upper bound on the contribution by transients to ITCZ precipitation can be estimated by assuming that all precipitation events lasting more than 24 hours are related to organized synoptic disturbances, in which case the fraction of the total precipitation in the Atlantic and Pacific ITCZs that is due to large-scale organized waves is about 40% (White, Battisti, & Skok, 2017). In addition to synoptic scale systems, about half of the total precipitation in these ITCZs is in the form of stratiform precipitation (Schumacher & Houze Jr, 2003), which is overwhelmingly in the form of long-lived mesoscale
 convective systems (Houze Jr, 2018).

1217

4.2.3 Other modes of tropical intraseasonal variability

The above transients appear to be caused by instabilities associated with shear in 1218 the large-scale circulation, and can be interpreted as a product of the overturning regime 1219 and local boundary conditions. In addition to these convectively coupled waves gener-1220 ated by the large-scale environment, slower, larger-scale disturbances are also observed 1221 in the tropics. Fig. 17 shows intense activity associated with low wavenumbers and a 1222 period of 30–60 days. This has been shown to correspond to the MJO; a convectively 1223 coupled, large-scale equatorially trapped wave that propagates slowly eastward from the 1224 east coast of Africa to the western-central Pacific, whereafter it continues eastward as 1225 a Kelvin wave (Madden & Julian, 1971, 1972; C. Zhang, 2005, and references therein). 1226 The oscillation has strong influences on tropical rainfall, particularly in the Indo-Pacific 1227 region (see examples below), but the precise mechanism responsible remains a topic of 1228 extensive ongoing research. 1229

1230

The Madden Julian Oscillation and the tropical Indian Ocean 'ITCZ'

Precipitation in the Indian Ocean sector in austral summer is found between 10°N and 15°S, but is concentrated slightly south of the Equator. It can be seen from Fig. 10 that, unlike the Atlantic and Pacific ITCZs, precipitation in the Indian Ocean is not organized into a narrow zonal band due to different physics than is described in Section 2.1.3 (the zonal asymmetry in SST is insufficient to drive a symmetrically unstable flow). Indeed, estimates show that between 30 and 40% of the annual precipitation in the Indian Ocean and Maritime continent (10°N and 10°S, 70°E and 150°E) is associated with the MJO (Kerns & Chen, 2020).

1239

Intraseasonal variability in the Indo-Pacific

In the Indo-Pacific region, the MJO features trailing Rossby waves with enhanced shear zones that angle polewards and westwards from the precipitation center near the Equator and support precipitation. Hence, along a fixed longitude, bands of precipitation appear to propagate poleward from the Equator to about 20°N over India as the MJO propagates eastward over the maritime continent (Hartmann & Michelsen, 1989).

In boreal summer, in addition to the MJO, the climate in this region appears to 1245 be modulated by propagating 'Boreal Summer Intraseasonal Oscillations' (BSISO), ob-1246 served to have dominant timescales of 10-20 and 30-60 days, and to propagate northward 1247 over the continent (Annamalai & Slingo, 2001; Goswami & Ajaya Mohan, 2001; Hart-1248 mann & Michelsen, 1989; Lee et al., 2013). These oscillations modulate the active and 1249 break phases of the Indian monsoon, with the tropical convergence zone and associated 1250 Hadley circulation oscillating between an off-equatorial 'monsoon' location, and a near 1251 equatorial 'ITCZ' location (e.g., Annamalai & Slingo, 2001; Goswami & Ajaya Mohan, 1252 2001; D. R. Sikka & Gadgil, 1980). Like the MJO, the propagation mechanism and pre-1253 cise drivers of the BSISOs remain unclear, and are the subject of ongoing research. Some 1254 authors argue that the BSISOs are distinct from the MJO (e.g Lee et al., 2013; B. Wang 1255 & Xie, 1997), while others identify them as associated with the MJO (e.g., Hartmann 1256 & Michelsen, 1989; Jiang, Adames, Zhao, Waliser, & Maloney, 2018). 1257

¹²⁵⁸ 5 Conclusions and outlook

In this article, we have reviewed the theory of monsoons that has resulted in large part from idealized models and discussed the behavior of Earth's monsoons in light of the theory. While the regional monsoons have a diverse range of individual features, they also have much in common, including enhancement of cross-equatorial and westerly flow **Table 2.** Suggested classifications of tropical and subtropical convergence zones. Regions are defined as in Fig. 1 & 15. Wind reversal is assessed based on Fig. 1, and the presence of multiple preferred latitudes for rainfall is based on Fig. 15. $P_{0-10^{\circ}}$, $P_{10-25^{\circ}}$ and $P_{25-35^{\circ}}$ are the area-weighted fractions of precipitation (mm/day) falling in each monsoon/ITCZ region between the indicated latitudes (bounded in longitude by the boxes in Fig. 1), relative to the total evaluated from 0–35°. Conclusions are not sensitive to small variations in the latitude bounds used; the use of 10° rather than 7° (cf. Geen et al., 2019) here is motivated by discussion in Section 3.2.1. $\phi(\theta_{eb})$ and $\phi(P_{max})$ are the latitudes of maximum season-mean subcloud equivalent potential temperature and precipitation respectively. Precipitation fractions and maxima are calculated using GPCP data and θ_{eb} is calculated using JRA-55 reanalysis, with 1979–2016 used in both cases. Season means over June–Sept are used for Northern Hemisphere monsoons, Dec-March for Southern Hemisphere monsoons, and all months for the Atlantic and Pacific ITCZs.

System	Туре	Wind reversal?	Multiple preferred latitudes?	$P_{0-10^{\circ}}$ (%)	$P_{10-25^{\circ}}$ (%)	$P_{25-35^{\circ}}$ (%)	$\phi(heta_{eb})$ (°)	$\phi(P_{max})$ (°)
S. Asia	Monsoon	yes	yes	24	57	19	25	21.25
Australia	Hybrid	yes	yes	48	44	8	-7.5	-6.25
W. Africa	Hybrid	yes	yes	58	40	2	12.5	8.75
S. Africa	Monsoon	yes	yes	33	54	13	-12.5	-13.75
N. America	ITCZ extension	no	no	32	55	13	10.	8.75
S. America	Neither	no	yes	41	43	16	-12.5	-6.25
Atlantic	ITCZ	no	no	69	19	12	2.5	6.25
E. Pacific	ITCZ	no	no	50	35	15	7.5	8.75

in the summer season, rapid onset, and development in an off-equatorial direction. In
addition, regional monsoons often covary as components of a global monsoon, under both
changes to orbital forcing and internal variations. The theoretical considerations outlined in Section 2 are starting to provide explanations for these behaviors, as presented
in Section 3, but many open questions remain in how to connect theoretical ideas to observations (Section 4). We conclude the review by first discussing these successes and
challenges, before proposing more specific directions for future research.

5.1 Successes

1270

Insight from theory has caused a shift in the understanding of monsoon dynam ics – from that of primarily land-sea contrast driven, sea-breeze-like circulations, to lo calized variations of the tropical overturning circulation and associated convergence zones,
 strongly governed by the momentum and energy budgets.

The momentum budget, Eq. 4, indicates three classes of solution for the Hadley circulation: a 'radiative-convective equilibrium' regime, $\overline{v} = \overline{\omega} = 0$; an 'angular momentum conserving' regime, in which the Rossby number Ro approaches 1 and eddies have a negligible effect; and an 'eddy-driven' regime, where Ro is much less than 1 and eddies strongly influence the overturning circulation. Our understanding of monsoon dynamics has been greatly advanced by considering the transitions between these regimes, and the controls on the latitude of the ascending branch of the circulation.

¹²⁸² Constraints on the zonal mean convergence zone latitude have been identified by ¹²⁸³ considering the energetics of the circulation, in addition to the momentum budget. If

the atmosphere is in CQE then, for an angular momentum conserving overturning cir-1284 culation, the convergence zone is expected to lie just equatorward of the peak in sub-1285 cloud moist static energy (see Privé & Plumb, 2007a, 2007b, and Section 2.1). The sub-1286 cloud distribution of MSE therefore strongly constrains the circulation. However, we note that it is important to remember that the MSE distribution is itself set partially by the 1288 circulation, and interactions between the MSE and circulation must be considered. A 1289 related energetic constraint is obtained from considering the vertically integrated MSE 1290 budget (Eq. 10). The latitude of the EFE has been found to be approximately colocated 1291 with the convergence zone latitude, allowing the zonal mean convergence zone location 1292 to be related to the meridional cross-equatorial energy flux and net energy input at the 1293 Equator (e.g., Bischoff & Schneider, 2016; Kang, 2020; Kang et al., 2018). 1294

The latitude of the convergence zone is also strongly related to the dynamics that 1295 govern the Hadley circulation. In aquiplanet simulations when the convergence zone is 1296 on or near the Equator the circulation is more eddy driven (i.e., an ITCZ), while when 1297 the convergence zone is far from the Equator the circulation is near angular momentum 1298 conserving and the strength of the circulation is determined mainly by energetics (Bordoni & Schneider, 2008, 2010; Schneider & Bordoni, 2008). These 'ITCZ' and 'monsoon' 1300 regimes are illustrated schematically in Fig. 8a and b respectively. When the slab ocean 1301 in these aquaplanets is thin, and hence the surface thermal inertia low, similar to land, 1302 a fast transition between these two regimes is observed over the course of the seasonal 1303 cycle, with the zonal mean convergence zone rapidly moving away from the Equator into 1304 the summer hemisphere at the start of the summer season. This fast transition is me-1305 diated by two feedbacks. Firstly, as the convergence zone shifts off the Equator and the 1306 Hadley circulation becomes cross equatorial, the lower branch of the Hadley cell advects cooler, drier air up the meridional MSE gradient. Combined with the continued diabatic 1308 warming of the summer hemisphere by the insolation, this has the effect of pushing the 1309 MSE peak poleward and so shifting the convergence zone farther off the Equator. Sec-1310 ondly, as a result of angular momentum conservation, the equatorward upper-level merid-1311 ional flow gives rise to upper-level easterlies. These easterlies suppress propagation of 1312 extratropical eddies into the low latitudes (Charney & Drazin, 1961) and help to kick 1313 the Hadley cell into the angular momentum conserving regime, so that the meridional 1314 overturning is strongly responsive to the thermal forcing and strengthens and broadens 1315 further. 1316

Recent results suggest that in an aquaplanet, the transition between an eddy-driven 1317 and angular momentum conserving Hadley circulation occurs when the convergence zone 1318 migrates beyond $\sim 7^{\circ}$, regardless of slab ocean characteristics (Geen et al., 2019). In this review, we have argued that the former regime is relevant to the dynamics of the 1320 observed ITCZs, while the latter is appropriate for understanding the monsoon circu-1321 lations. Another recent strand of research has explored the maximum limits on the mi-1322 grations of the convergence zone away from the Equator: in aquaplanets, the convergence 1323 zone does not migrate more than 25° away from the equator, even when the MSE max-1324 imum is at the poles (Faulk et al., 2017). Current work (Hill et al., 2019; Singh, 2019) 1325 is exploring this poleward limit of monsoons using constraints relating the Hadley cir-1326 culation regime to the curvature of the subcloud equivalent potential temperature. 1327

Analysis of observations has demonstrated that the South Asian, Australian and 1328 African monsoons show behavior similar to that described by the above theoretical work. 1329 In these monsoons, the peak precipitation is located just equatorward of the peak in sub-1330 cloud MSE (Nie et al., 2010) and the convergence zones migrate in line with the EFE 1331 (Adam et al., 2016a; Boos & Korty, 2016). In monsoons where the ascending branch mi-1332 grates far from the Equator, such as the South Asian and Southern African monsoons, 1333 the summertime overturning circulation becomes aligned with angular momentum con-1334 tours, suggesting a strongly thermally driven cross-equatorial flow regime (e.g., Bordoni 1335 & Schneider, 2008; J. M. Walker & Bordoni, 2016). In addition, Figs. 15 & 16 suggest 1336

the threshold distinguishing an eddy-driven ('ITCZ') from an angular momentum conserving ('monsoon') overturning regime is $\sim 10^{\circ}$ latitude, which is qualitatively similar to that seen in aquaplanet simulations. Consistent with modeling results in which rotation rate is varied, the observed overturning circulations are confined to be within $\sim 25^{\circ}$ of the Equator (Faulk et al., 2017).

Based on the aquaplanet frameworks, we suggest the regional systems might be clas-1342 sified into either an ITCZ or monsoon circulation regime based on the following crite-1343 ria: the latitude at which precipitation falls; the occurrence of wind reversal; and the pres-1344 ence of multiple preferred latitudes for precipitation, which gives some indication of where 1345 abrupt onset of precipitation might occur when the convergence zone shifts between these 1346 locations. With these criteria in mind, Table 2 summarizes which systems the authors 1347 feel fit the dynamics-based categories of monsoon, ITCZ or a hybrid with characteris-1348 tics of both regimes. In South America and East Asia orography results in dynamics that 1349 does not seem to fit these descriptions. Note that the East Asian region encompasses both 1350 the the tropical South China Sea monsoon and the orographically controlled Meiyu-Baiu 1351 front (Section 3.1), and so is not included in the table. 1352

Awareness of these mechanisms can help motivate work investigating sources of in-1353 terannual variability, and the response to external forcings, with one clear goal being a 1354 better mechanistic understanding of model projections forced by future warming scenar-1355 ios. On this front, some success has already been achieved. For example, interannual vari-1356 ability in monsoon precipitation has been found to be correlated to variability in subcloud MSE (Hurley & Boos, 2013). Migrations of the zonal mean convergence zone un-1358 der historical forcings have been examined in relation to migrations of the EFE (Dono-1359 hoe et al., 2013). The weak changes to the Asian monsoon in simulations of future cli-1360 mate appear to be explained by opposing responses to increased CO_2 levels and surface 1361 warming (Shaw & Voigt, 2015). Further exploration of the observations, informed by the-1362 ory, could prove fruitful for improved understanding of model biases, or for identifying 1363 sources of seasonal predictability.

1365 5.2 Challenges

The theoretical frameworks discussed in Section 2 each have significant known lim-1366 itations. The EFE framework appears most directly predictive. However, even in an aqua-1367 planet, uncertainties in changes in GMS and column fluxes, for example due to cloud feed-1368 backs, limit the predictive power of energetic diagnostics, such as the EFE and the cross-1369 equatorial energy transport, to the understanding of tropical and subtropical precipitation changes (e.g., Biasutti & Voigt, 2020). The momentum framework is conceptually 1371 useful for understanding seasonal changes in the Hadley cell dynamics (Bordoni & Schnei-1372 der, 2008; Geen et al., 2018), but implications for the response of monsoons and ITCZs 1373 to variability on different time scales remain to be explored. 1374

Despite these limitations, constraints on the zonal and time mean convergence zone 1375 and overturning circulation are beginning to emerge from theory and have now been suc-1376 cessfully applied to aquaplanets and to some features of the observations. This repre-1377 sents a significant step in our understanding of the tropical circulation. However, asym-1378 metries that arise from land-sea contrast and orography introduce a zoo of additional 1379 complications that these simple theories do not account for, and some care must there-1380 fore be taken in applying aquaplanet theories to reality. For example, while the mon-1381 soon circulation in an aquaplanet is characterized by an angular momentum conserving 1382 Hadley circulation, stationary waves can be important when zonal asymmetries are in-1383 cluded in the boundary conditions (Shaw, 2014). However, as we show here in Fig. 14, 1384 in individual monsoon sectors (South Asia, Africa and Australia) advection of momen-1385 tum by the mean circulation appears to be non-negligible, suggesting that even in the 1386

presence of zonal asymmetries some monsoons do approach an angular momentum con-serving regime.

As discussed in Section 4, the pattern of precipitation in the South American mon-1389 soon and the intensity of the East Asian monsoon in particular are strongly influenced 1390 by orography. The interaction of the westerly jet with the orography of Tibet generates 1391 a stationary wave downstream over East Asia that gives rise to the Meiyu-Baiu front and 1392 governs the duration of the stages of the East Asian summer 'monsoon'. In South Amer-1393 ica, the Andes divert the tropical easterly and subtropical westerly flow, resulting in strong 1394 equatorward descending flow to the west of the mountains, and poleward ascending flow to the east. In austral summer, the South American Low-Level jet develops to the east 1396 of the Andes and extends the South American monsoon flow southward. This results in 1397 precipitation that is displaced far from the Equator, but without the formation of an an-1398 gular momentum conserving Hadley cell of the kind seen in aquaplanets. The descend-1399 ing flow to the west of the Andes suppresses precipitation year-round off the coast of South 1400 and Central America, over the East Pacific and helps to push the convergence zone north 1401 of the Equator year round. Overall, we conclude that aquaplanet theories do not appear applicable to the systems seen in the Americas or East Asia. 1403

Last, transients make a non-negligible contribution to precipitation in the regional monsoons and ITCZs. These phenomena are not accounted for in the theoretical framework reviewed in Section 2. Whether they feedback onto the large-scale circulation, or are simply organized by it, remains to be determined.

5.3 Outlook

Based on the challenges above we suggest the following focus areas for future research, including both idealized modeling and study of the new experiments available
in the Coupled Model Intercomparison Project Phase 6 (CMIP6).

5.3.1 Address limitations of theory and connect frameworks within aquaplanets

The issues discussed above limit the application of theory to problems such as cli-1414 mate change. One focus of future idealized modeling work should be to try to resolve 1415 known issues with theory that arise even in aquaplanets. For example TRACMIP has 1416 proved useful in exploring elements of theory that do and do not make successful pre-1417 dictions across aquaplanet simulations with different climate models (Biasutti & Voigt, 2020; Harrop, Lu, & Leung, 2019; Voigt et al., 2016). Radiation-locking simulations could 1419 tease apart the importance of cloud feedbacks (Byrne & Zanna, 2020). The EFE and 1420 momentum frameworks both consider the large-scale overturning circulation, but are gen-1421 erally applied separately. A first step to connecting these is to examine both the MSE 1422 and momentum budgets in parallel when studying tropical convergence zones. It would 1423 also be interesting to examine whether dynamics of the overturning circulation cell has 1424 implications for the cell's response to forcings. For example, might the underlying dy-1425 namics of the cell determine the strength of the precipitation response to forcing? Will the response to forcing a system with more ITCZ-like characteristics, e.g., the Australian 1427 or West African monsoons, be different to that of the South Asian or Southern African 1428 monsoons? 1429

1430

1408

1412

1413

5.3.2 Build beyond the aquaplanets

While aquaplanets are a valuable tool for studying the circulation in a simple context, it is clear from Section 4 that the application of theory developed in these settings is limited. New terms enter both the momentum and energy budgets when zonal asymmetries are included, and zonal mean changes in inter-hemispheric energy imbalances
 can be achieved via regional changes.

Hierarchical modeling work, where complexity is introduced in a progressive way. 1436 is a clear path forward to begin to specialize theory to individual monsoon systems, as 1437 well as identifying commonalities between systems. Initial steps on this hierarchy are al-1438 ready being taken, by introducing heating (Shaw, 2014) or continents into idealized mod-1439 els (e.g., TRACMIP, and Chiang et al., 2020; Geen et al., 2018; W. Zhou & Xie, 2018), 1440 or removing orography from more complete models (Baldwin, Vecchi, & Bordoni, 2019; 1441 Boos & Kuang, 2010; Wei & Bordoni, 2016). Idealized modeling frameworks such as Isca (Vallis et al., 2018) have been developed with such problems in mind, allowing bound-1443 ary conditions (e.g., land and orography) and physical parameterizations (e.g., convec-1444 tion, radiation and land hydrology) to be trivially modified. The Global Monsoon Model 1445 Intercomparison Project (GMMIP) is ongoing under CMIP6, and includes plans for sim-1446 ulations in which features of orography are removed and/or surface fluxes are modified 1447 (T. Zhou et al., 2016). 1448

In terms of developing theory further, the additional terms entering the budgets 1449 make this challenging, though some regional approximations to the EFE have been de-1450 rived (Adam et al., 2016a; Boos & Korty, 2016). The definition of the local Hadley and 1451 Walker cells are useful for visualising the regional characteristics of the overturning cir-1452 culation (Schwendike et al., 2014). Decomposition of the momentum and energy bud-1453 gets into rotational and divergent components in this way, and consideration of the both zonal and meridional balances, may help in extending theoretical frameworks further, 1455 if simple balances can be identified. It is worth noting that these budgets are difficult 1456 to compute and close offline; we recommend that where possible all terms be computed 1457 online and saved as output. 1458

1459

5.3.3 Investigate the dynamics of variability and transients

As well as exploring how theory can be extended to regional scales, we suggest looking at possible connections to shorter temporal scales. For example, on what timescales does CQE cease to hold? Can changes in the leading order momentum balance explain variability on shorter timescales? Can theory provide new insights into the processes responsible for variability on interdecadal, interannual or intraseasonal timescales? Does the nature of the transient convective systems in which rain falls influence the large-scale circulation?

In some cases, theory of monsoon circulations might prove to be commensurate with 1467 observations that suggest a more causal role for the transients. For example, as discussed 1468 in Section 4, monsoon onset over South Asia and the South China Sea has been suggested 1469 to relate to the arrival of the moist phase of a transient Intraseasonal Oscillation (ISO), 1470 with active and break phases throughout the season then arising due to further ISOs and 1471 shifts in the convergence zone (e.g., Lee et al., 2013; Webster et al., 1998). Aquaplanet based modeling work has instead led to development of a zonal- and climatological-mean 1473 view of monsoon onset as a regime change of the Hadley circulation (see Section 2.1 and 1474 Bordoni & Schneider, 2008; Schneider & Bordoni, 2008). These ideas appear tantaliz-1475 ingly reconcilable; for example the arrival of an ISO might act as the trigger for the regime 1476 change of the circulation, or perhaps active and break phases of the Indian monsoon might 1477 be connected to intraseasonal changes in the strength of the Hadley cell. The MSE bud-1478 get has been used to investigate the propagation of the MJO (Andersen & Kuang, 2012; Jiang et al., 2018; Sobel & Maloney, 2013), and may provide a way to bridge these two 1480 perspectives. 1481

On interannual timescales, enhanced upper-level tropical easterlies accompany more
 intense precipitation over West Africa via enhancement of upper-level divergence and
 meridional overturning (Nicholson, 2009). This variability in the meridional overturn-

ing again occurs in a sense consistent with the aquaplanet regimes, although in this case
the circulation has significant zonal asymmetry. Modulation of the monsoons by anomalous upper-level flow may help in understanding teleconnections influencing regional monsoons, although more work is needed to explore the mechanisms involved and to ascertain the direction of causality between anomalous upper- and lower-level circulations and
precipitation.

1491

5.3.4 Look at how theory can be tested in CMIP6

Perhaps the greatest challenge for theory and modeling is to determine how the mon-1492 soon systems will change in future climates. The current consensus from models is that 1493 the precipitation in the global monsoon is likely to increase under anthropogenic forcings, though the monsoon circulation is likely to weaken (Christensen et al., 2013). How-1495 ever, there is a significant spread in model projections (e.g., Seth et al., 2019, and ref-1496 erences therein), and models show varying degrees of skill in capturing the present-day 1497 climatology of the monsoon and its variability (e.g. Jourdain et al., 2013; Roehrig, Bouniol, 1498 Guichard, Hourdin, & Redelsperger, 2013; Sperber et al., 2013). Future changes in re-1499 gional tropical precipitation are strongly influenced by changes in the circulation, which 1500 are not well constrained (Chadwick, Boutle, & Martin, 2013). 1501

As discussed in Section 3.2, future predictability depends on direct and indirect re-1502 sponses to radiative forcing, which may oppose one another (Shaw & Voigt, 2015). Phase 1503 3 of the Cloud Feedback Model Intercomparison Project is built into CMIP6 (Webb et 1504 al., 2017). This includes both simulations studying the radiative effects of clouds, and 1505 also 'timeslice' simulations in which models are forced with SSTs from the climatology of either pre-industrial control or abrupt-4xCO2 runs. In a hierarchy of simulations, physics 1507 schemes for radiation, sea ice and plant physiology are progressively permitted to respond 1508 to CO2 forcing, building up the components of the full model response (cf. Chadwick, 1509 Douville, & Skinner, 2017). Applying theoretical ideas in these simulations may help to 1510 identify how the dynamics of the monsoons is influenced by the various forcings and feed-1511 backs that build up the response to climate change. Although current theories for the 1512 ITCZ and monsoon circulations are more diagnostic than predictive, developing and ap-1513 plying these to understanding model bias and climate changes is a clear priority. 1514

1515 Glossary

1528 1529

- AMIP Atmospheric Model Intercomparison Project. A project comparing the behaviors of atmospheric general circulation models forced by realistic sea surface temperatures and sea ice.
- BSISO Boreal Summer Intraseasonal Oscillation. Describes the dominant modes of trop ical intraseasonal variability over Asia during boreal summer.
- CMIP6 The Coupled Model Intercomparison Project, Phase 6. An intercomparison of the results of state-of-the-art climate models under a range of consistent experimental protocols.
- CQE Convective Quasi-Equilibrium. A theoretical framework for the tropical atmosphere that assumes the atmospheric lapse rate is maintained close to a moist adiabat due to the occurrence of frequent, intense moist convection. See discussion in Section 2.1.
 - **Dansgaar–Oeschger (D–O) Cycles** Millennial-scale oscillations during the last glacial period that are nearly global in extent and feature an abrupt transition.
- Earth System model A comprehensive model of the Earth System, simulating the
 fluid motions and thermodynamics of the atmosphere and ocean, as well as inter actions with ice, the land surface and vegetation, and ocean biogeochemistry.
- EFE Energy Flux Equator. The latitude at which the vertically integrated MSE flux
 by the atmospheric circulation is zero.

1535	EFPM Energy Flux Prime Meridian. Defined as the longitudes at which the zonally
1536	divergent column integrated MSE flux vanishes and has positive zonal gradient.
1537	ENSO The El Niño-Southern Oscillation. A recurring climate pattern involving changes
1538	to the temperature of the waters in the Pacific Ocean. El Niño (La Niña) phases
1539	are associated with warmer (cooler) than usual SSTs in the central and eastern
1540	tropical Pacific Ocean.
1541	GCM Global Circulation Model. A numerical model for the circulation of the atmo-
1542	sphere and/or ocean.
1543	GMS Gross Moist Stability. A measure of how efficiently the large scale circulation ex-
1544	ports MSE. Various definitions are used in the literature, here we define GMS by
1545	Eq. 14.
1546	Heinrich event A natural phenomenon featuring the collapse of Northern Hemisphere
1547	ice shelves and consequently the release of large numbers of icebergs.
1548	Idealized model A model in which only some elements of the Earth System are in-
1549	cluded to allow testing of theories in a more conceptually simple and computa-
1550	tionally affordable framework.
1551	ISO Intra-seasonal Oscillation
1552	ITCZ Intertropical Convergence Zone. The location where the trade winds of the North-
1553	ern and Southern Hemispheres converge, coincident with the ascending branch of
1554	the Hadley circulation. Precipitation and the strength of the overturning circu-
1555	lation are driven primarily by eddy momentum fluxes and precipitation is located
1556	with $\sim 10^{\circ}$ of the Equator.
1557	$\overline{\mathbf{ITCZ}}$ The zonal and annual mean convergence zone, which is located at 1.7°N if es-
1558	timated by the precipitation centroid; (Donohoe et al., 2013), or $\sim 6^{\circ}$ N if judged
1559	by the precipitation maximum; e.g., (Gruber et al., 2000).
1560	Monsoon The rainy summer season of a tropical or subtropical region, in which pre-
1561	cipitation associated with the convergence zone extends far from the Equator, the
1562	lower-level prevailing wind changes direction or strength, and the overturning cir-
1563	culation approaches the angular momentum conserving (eddy-less) limit. Precip-
1564	itation and the strength of the overturning circulation are primarily controlled by
1565	the energy budget.
1566	MJO Madden-Julian Oscillation
1567	MSE Moist static energy, defined in Eq. 9.
1568	RCE Radiative-convective equilibrium. Describes the balance between the radiative cool-
1569	ing of the atmosphere and the heating via latent heat release resulting from con-
1570	vection.
1571	Sea breeze A wind that blows from a large body of water onto a landmass due to dif-
1572	ferences in surface temperature, and consequently air pressure, between the land
1573	and water.
1574	SACZ South Atlantic Convergence Zone. The band of convergence observed extend-
1575	ing across southeast Brazil and over the southwest Atlantic, e.g., Fig. 1e.
1576	SPCZ South Pacific Convergence Zone. The band convergence observed over the south-
1577	west Pacific, e.g., Fig. 1e.

1578 SST Sea Surface Temperature

1579 Acknowledgments

RG was supported by the UK-China Research and Innovation Partnership Fund, through the Met Office Climate Science for Service Partnership (CSSP) China, as part of the Newton Fund. SB and KLH acknowledge support from the Caltech Terrestrial Hazard Observation and Reporting (THOR) center and the Caltech GPS Discovery Fund. DSB was funded by the Tamaki Foundation. Datasets for this research are available in these intext data citation references: Japan Meteorological Agency/Japan (2013); Mesoscale Atmospheric Processes Branch/Laboratory for Atmospheres/Earth Sciences Division/Science
and Exploration Directorate/Goddard Space Flight Center/NASA, and Earth System
Science Interdisciplinary Center/University of Maryland (2018); Huffman, G. J. and D.
T. Bolvin and R. F. Adler (2016); Bordoni (2020). We thank Dennis Hartmann, John
Chiang, Mike Wallace, Fabio Bellacanzone, Peter Molnar and three anonymous reviewers for their thoughtful and helpful comments on the manuscript.

1592 **References**

1597

1598

1599

1600

1601

1602

1603

1604

1609

1610

1611

1612

1613

1614

1615

1620

1621

1622

- 1593Adam, O., Bischoff, T., & Schneider, T.(2016a).Seasonal and interannual1594variations of the energy flux equator and ITCZ. Part II: Zonally vary-1595ing shifts of the ITCZ.Journal of Climate, 29(20), 7281–7293.159610.1175/JCLI-D-15-0710.1
 - Adam, O., Bischoff, T., & Schneider, T. (2016b). Seasonal and interannual variations of the energy flux equator and ITCZ. Part I: Zonally averaged ITCZ position. Journal of Climate, 29(9), 3219–3230. doi: 10.1175/JCLI-D-15-0512.1
 - Adames, Á. F., & Wallace, J. M. (2017). On the tropical atmospheric signature of El Niño. Journal of the Atmospheric Sciences, 74(6), 1923–1939.
 - Adams, D. K., & Comrie, A. C. (1997). The North American Monsoon. Bulletin of the American Meteorological Society, 78(10), 2197–2214. doi: 10.1175/1520 -0477(1997)078(2197:TNAM)2.0.CO;2
- 1605An, Z., Guoxiong, W., Jianping, L., Youbin, S., Yimin, L., Weijian, Z., ... Juan,1606F. (2015). Global Monsoon Dynamics and Climate Change. Annual1607Review of Earth and Planetary Sciences, 43(1), 29–77. doi: 10.1146/1608annurev-earth-060313-054623
 - Ananthakrishnan, R., & Soman, M. K. (1988). The Onset of the Southwest Monsoon over Kerala: 1901-1980. Journal of Climatology, 8, 283–296. doi: 10 .1002/joc.3370080305
 - Andersen, J. A., & Kuang, Z. (2012). Moist Static Energy Budget of MJO-like Disturbances in the Atmosphere of a Zonally Symmetric Aquaplanet. Journal of Climate, 25(8), 2782-2804. Retrieved from https://doi.org/10.1175/JCLI-D -11-00168.1 doi: 10.1175/JCLI-D-11-00168.1
- 1616Annamalai, H., & Slingo, J. M. (2001). Active/break cycles: Diagnosis of the in-
traseasonal variability of the Asian Summer Monsoon. Climate Dynamics,
1618161818(1), 85–102. Retrieved from https://doi.org/10.1007/s0038201001611619doi: 10.1007/s003820100161
 - Arakawa, A., & Schubert, W. H. (1974). Interaction of a Cumulus Cloud Ensemble with the Large-Scale Environment, Part I. J. Atmos. Sci., 31, 674–701. doi: 10 .1175/1520-0469(1974)031%3C0674:IOACCE%3E2.0.CO;2
- 1623Arbuszewski, J. A., Demenocal, P. B., Cléroux, C., Bradtmiller, L., & Mix, A.1624(2013).1625Since the Last Glacial Maximum.162610.1038/ngeo1961
- Atwood, A. R., Donohoe, A., Battisti, D. S., Liu, X., & Pausata, F. S. R. (2020).
 Robust longitudinally-variable responses of the ITCZ to a myriad of climate
 forcings. *Geophys. Res. Lett.*, *in press*.
- 1630Baldwin, J. W., Vecchi, G. A., & Bordoni, S. (2019). The direct and ocean-mediated1631influence of Asian orography on tropical precipitation and cyclones. Climate1632Dynamics, 1-20. Retrieved from http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s00382-0191633-04615-5http://link.springer.com/10.1007/s00382-019-04615-51634.1007/s00382-019-04615-5
- Barlow, M., Nigam, S., & Berbery, E. H. (1998). Evolution of the North American
 Monsoon System. Journal of Climate, 11(9), 2238–2257. doi: 10.1175/1520
 -0442(1998)011(2238:EOTNAM)2.0.CO;2
- ¹⁶³⁸ Battisti, D. S., Ding, Q., & Roe, G. H. (2014). Coherent pan-Asian climatic and iso-

1639	topic response to orbital forcing of tropical insolation. Journal of Geophysical Research 119(21) 11 997–12 020 doi: 10 1002/2014JD021960
1040	Battisti D S Vimont D I l_2 Kirtman B P (2010) 100 years of progress in un-
1641	deretending the dynamics of coupled strategy and social unities of progress in un-
1642	ical Managementa doi: 10.1175/AMSMONOCDADUS D. 18.0025.1
1643	Dester E. Coloritz O. & Conrige D. (1007) The feedback of will tited arrest
1644	Becker, E., Schmitz, G., & Geprags, R. (1997). The feedback of midiatitude waves
1645	onto the Hadley cell in a simple general circulation model. <i>Tellus A</i> , 49, 182–
1646	
1647	Berger, A. L. (1978). Long-Term Variations of Caloric Insolation Resulting from the
1648	Earth's Orbital Elements. Quaternary Research, $9(2)$, 139?167. doi: 10.1016/
1649	0033-5894(78)90064-9
1650	Biasutti, M., & Voigt, A. (2020). Seasonal and CO2-Induced Shifts of the ITCZ:
1651	Testing Energetic Controls in Idealized Simulations with Comprehensive Mod-
1652	els. Journal of Climate, 33(7), 2853–2870.
1653	Biasutti, M., Voigt, A., Boos, W. R., Braconnot, P., Hargreaves, J. C., Harrison,
1654	S. P., Xie, SP. (2018). Global energetics and local physics as drivers of
1655	past, present and future monsoons. Nature Geoscience, 11(6), 392–400. doi:
1656	10.1038/s41561-018-0137-1
1657	Bischoff, T., & Schneider, T. (2014). Energetic constraints on the position of the In-
1658	tertropical Convergence Zone. Journal of Climate, 27(13), 4937–4951. doi: 10
1659	.1175/JCLI-D-13-00650.1
1660	Bischoff, T., & Schneider, T. (2016). The equatorial energy balance, ITCZ position.
1661	and double-ITCZ bifurcations. Journal of Climate. 29(8), 2997–3013. doi: 10
1662	.1175/JCLI-D-15-0328.1
1663	Boos W B & Korty B L (2016) Begional energy budget control of the In-
1664	tertropical Convergence Zone and application to mid-Holocene rainfall Nature
1665	$C_{eoscience} = 0(12)$ 892–897 doi: 10.1038/ngeo2833
1666	Boos W B & Kuang Z (2010) Dominant control of the South Asian monsoon by
1000	$\Delta correspondent construction of the solution result in the solution result in the solution of the solution result in the solutin result in the solution result in the solution res$
1007	$10.1038/n_{paturo}08707$
1008	Boos W B k Kuang 7 (2013) Sonsitivity of the South Asian monsoon to al
1669	avated and non elevated heating Scientific Pererts 2, 3, 6 doi: 10.1038/
1670	aren 01102
1671	Siepo1192 Devidenti S (2020) Idealized simulations with zonally summetric continents with dif
1672	bordoni, S. (2020). Idealized simulations with zonality symmetric continents with dif-
1673	<i>Jetent equatorwara coastines.</i> CaltechDAIA. (Contact: K. Hui)
1674	Bordoni, S., Ciesielski, P. E., Jonnson, R. H., McNoldy, B. D., & Stevens, B.
1675	(2004). The low-level circulation of the North American Monsoon as re-
1676	vealed by QuikSCAT. Geophysical Research Letters, 31, L10109. doi:
1677	10.1029/2004GL020009
1678	Bordoni, S., & Schneider, T. (2008). Monsoons as eddy-mediated regime transitions
1679	of the tropical overturning circulation. Nature Geoscience, $1(8)$, 515–519. doi:
1680	10.1038/ngeo248
1681	Bordoni, S., & Schneider, T. (2010). Regime Transitions of Steady and Time-
1682	Dependent Hadley Circulations: Comparison of Axisymmetric and Eddy-
1683	Permitting Simulations. Journal of the Atmospheric Sciences, 67(5), 1643–
1684	1654. doi: $10.1175/2009$ JAS3294.1
1685	Broccoli, A. J., Dahl, K. A., & Stouffer, R. J. (2006). Response of the ITCZ to
1686	Northern Hemisphere cooling. Geophysical Research Letters, 33(1), 1–4. doi:
1687	10.1029/2005 GL024546
1688	Burpee, R. W. (1972). The origin and structure of easterly waves in the lower tropo-
1689	sphere of North Africa. Journal of the Atmospheric Sciences, 29(1), 77–90.
1690	Burpee, R. W. (1974). Characteristics of North African easterly waves during the
1691	summers of 1968 and 1969. Journal of the Atmospheric Sciences, 31(6), 1556-
1692	1570.
1693	Byerle, L. A., & Paegle, J. (2002). Description of the Seasonal Cycle of Low-Level

1694	Flows Flanking the Andes and their Interannual Variability. <i>Meteorologica</i> , 27, 71–88
1606	Byrne M P & Zanna L (2020) Radiative effects of clouds and water vapor on an
1607	avisymmetric monsoon Journal of Climate 33(20) 8789-8811 doi: 10.1175/
1609	ICLI-D-19-0974 1
1690	Campetella C M & Vera C S (2002) The influence of the Andes mountains on
1700	the South American low-level flow Geophysical Research Letters 29(17) 7:1-
1701	4 doi: 10.1029/2002g1015451
1702	Chadwick, R., Boutle, I., & Martin, G. (2013). Spatial patterns of precipitation
1703	change in CMIP5: Why the rich do not get richer in the tropics <i>Journal of</i>
1704	Climate. $26(11)$. $3803-3822$.
1705	Chadwick, R., Douville, H., & Skinner, C. B. (2017). Timeslice experiments for
1706	understanding regional climate projections: applications to the tropical hydro-
1707	logical cycle and European winter circulation. Climate Dynamics, 49(9-10).
1708	3011–3029.
1709	Chang, P., & Philander, S. G. (1994). A coupled ocean-atmosphere instability of
1710	relevance to the seasonal cycle. Journal of the Atmospheric Sciences, 51(24).
1711	3627-3648.
1712	Charney, J. G., & Drazin, P. G. (1961). Propagation of planetary-scale disturbances
1713	from the lower into the upper atmosphere. Journal of Geophysical Research,
1714	66(1), 83-109. Retrieved from https://agupubs.onlinelibrary.wiley.com/
1715	doi/abs/10.1029/JZ066i001p00083 doi: 10.1029/JZ066i001p00083
1716	Chen, J., & Bordoni, S. (2014). Orographic Effects of the Tibetan Plateau on the
1717	East Asian Summer Monsoon: An Energetic Perspective. Journal of Climate,
1718	27(8), 3052–3072. doi: 10.1175/JCLI-D-13-00479.1
1719	Cheng, H., Edwards, R. L., Broecker, W. S., Denton, G. H., Kong, X., Wang, Y.,
1720	Wang, X. (2009). Ice Age Terminations. <i>Science</i> , <i>326</i> (5950), 248–252. doi:
1721	10.1126/science.1177840
1722	Cheng, H., Sinha, A., Cruz, F. W., Wang, X., Edwards, R. L., d'Horta, F. M.,
1723	Auler, A. S. (2013). Climate change patterns in Amazonia and biodiversity.
1724	Nature Communications, $4(1411)$.
1725	Cheng, H., Sinha, A., Wang, X., Cruz, F. W., & Edwards, R. L. (2012). The Global
1726	Paleomonsoon as seen through speleothem records from Asia and the Ameri-
1727	cas. Climate Dynamics, 39, 1045–1062. doi: 10.1007/s00382-012-1363-7
1728	Cheng, YM., Thorncroft, C. D., & Kiladis, G. N. (2019). Two contrasting African
1729	easterly wave behaviors. Journal of the Atmospheric Sciences, 76(6), 1753–
1730	
1731	Chiang, J. C. H., & Bitz, C. M. (2005). Influence of high latitude ice cover on the
1732	marine Intertropical Convergence Zone. Climate Dynamics, 25(5), 477–496.
1733	doi: $10.1007/s00382-005-0040-5$
1734	Uniang, J. C. H., Fung, I. Y., Wu, CH., Cal, Y., Edman, Jacob, P., Liu, Y.,
1735	Eabrousse, C. A. (2015). Role of seasonal transitions and westerly jets in East Asian palacelimete. <i>Quatermany Science Provide</i> 108, 111, 120, doi:
1736	Last Asian paleocimate. <i>Qualernary Science Reviews</i> , 108, 111–129. doi: 10.1016/j.guagainey.2014.11.000
1737	Chiang I C H Kong W Wu C H & Battigti D (2020) Origing of Fast Agian
1738	Summer Monsoon September 2017 Summer
1739	doi org/10 1175/JCLI-D-19-0888 1 doi: 10.1175/JCLI D 10.0888 1
1740	Chiang I C H Swanson I. M & Kong W (2017) Role of seasonal transitions
1741	and the westerlies in the interannual variability of the East Asian summer
1742	monsoon precipitation $Geophysical Research Letters 1/4(8) 3788–3795 doi:$
1745	10 1002/2017GL072739
1745	Chiang, J. C. H., Zebiak, S. E., & Cane, M. A. (2001) Relative roles of elevated
1746	heating and surface temperature gradients in driving anomalous surface winds
1747	over tropical oceans. Journal of the Atmospheric Sciences. 58(11), 1371–1394.
1748	Chou, C., & Neelin, J. D. (2001). Mechanisms limiting the southward extend of

1749	the South American summer monsoon. $Geophysical Research Letters, 28(12),$
1750	2433–2436. doi: 10.1029/2000GL012138
1751	Chou, C., & Neelin, J. D. (2003). Mechanisms limiting the northward extent of the
1752	northern summer monsoons over North America, Asia, and Africa. Journal of
1753	Climate, $16(3)$, $406-425$. doi: $10.1175/1520-0442(2003)016(0406:MLTNEO)2.0$
1754	.CO;2
1755	Christensen, J., Krishna Kumar, K., Aldrian, E., An, SI., Cavalcanti, I., de Cas-
1756	tro, M., Zhou, T. (2013). Climate phenomena and their relevance
1757	for future regional climate change [Book Section]. In T. Stocker et al.
1758	(Eds.), Climate Change 2013: The Physical Science Basis. Contribution of
1759	Working Group I to the Fifth Assessment Report of the Intergovernmen-
1760	tal Panel on Climate Change (pp. 1217–1308). Cambridge, United King-
1761	dom and New York, NY, USA: Cambridge University Press. Retrieved from
1762	www.climatechange2013.org doi: $10.1017/CBO9781107415324.028$
1763	Cook, K. H. (2000). The South Indian Convergence Zone and Interannual Rainfall
1764	Variability over Southern Africa. Journal of Climate, 13(21), 3789–3804. doi:
1765	10.1175/1520-0442(2000)013(3789:TSICZA)2.0.CO;2
1766	D'Agostino, R., Bader, J., Bordoni, S., Ferreira, D., & Jungclaus, J. (2019). North-
1767	ern Hemisphere Monsoon Response to Mid-Holocene Orbital Forcing and
1768	Greenhouse Gas-Induced Global Warming. Geophysical Research Letters, 1–11.
1769	doi: 10.1029/2018GL081589
1770	Dansgaard, W., Johnsen, S. J., Clausen, H. B., Dahl-Jensen, D., Gundestrup, N.,
1771	Hammer, C., others (1993). Evidence for general instability of past climate
1772	from a 250-kyr ice-core record. Nature, 364 (6434), 218–220.
1773	Deplazes, G., Lckge, A., Peterson, L. C., Timmermann, A., Hamann, Y., Hughen,
1774	K. A., Haug, G. H. (2013). Links between tropical rainfall and North
1775	Atlantic climate during the last glacial period. Nature Geosci, 6, 213-217. doi:
1776	10.1038/ngeo1712
1777	Diaz, M., & Boos, W. R. (2019a). Barotropic growth of monsoon depressions. Quar-
	$t_{1} = 1$, $t_{2} = 1$, $f_{1} = 0$, $f_{2} = 1$, $M_{1} = 1$, $f_{2} = 1$, $f_{2} = 1$, $f_{1} = 1$, $f_{2} = 1$, $f_{$
1778	teriy Journal of the Royal Meteorological Society, 145(119), 824–844.
1778 1779	Diaz, M., & Boos, W. R. (2019b). Monsoon depression amplification by moist
1778 1779 1780	 Diaz, M., & Boos, W. R. (2019b). Monsoon depression amplification by moist barotropic instability in a vertically sheared environment. <i>Quarterly Journal of</i>
1778 1779 1780 1781	 Diaz, M., & Boos, W. R. (2019b). Monsoon depression amplification by moist barotropic instability in a vertically sheared environment. <i>Quarterly Journal of the Royal Meteorological Society</i>, 145(723), 2666-2684. doi: 10.1002/qj.3585
1778 1779 1780 1781 1782	 Diaz, M., & Boos, W. R. (2019b). Monsoon depression amplification by moist barotropic instability in a vertically sheared environment. <i>Quarterly Journal of the Royal Meteorological Society</i>, 145(723), 2666-2684. doi: 10.1002/qj.3585 Ding, Y., & Chan, J. C. L. (2005). The East Asian summer monsoon: An
1778 1779 1780 1781 1782 1783	 biaz, M., & Boos, W. R. (2019b). Monsoon depression amplification by moist barotropic instability in a vertically sheared environment. <i>Quarterly Journal of the Royal Meteorological Society</i>, 145(723), 2666-2684. doi: 10.1002/qj.3585 Ding, Y., & Chan, J. C. L. (2005). The East Asian summer monsoon: An overview. <i>Meteorology and Atmospheric Physics</i>, 89(1), 117–142. doi:
1778 1779 1780 1781 1782 1783 1783	 biaz, M., & Boos, W. R. (2019b). Monsoon depression amplification by moist barotropic instability in a vertically sheared environment. <i>Quarterly Journal of the Royal Meteorological Society</i>, 145(723), 2666-2684. doi: 10.1002/qj.3585 Ding, Y., & Chan, J. C. L. (2005). The East Asian summer monsoon: An overview. <i>Meteorology and Atmospheric Physics</i>, 89(1), 117–142. doi: 10.1007/s00703-005-0125-z
1778 1779 1780 1781 1782 1783 1784 1785	 biaz, M., & Boos, W. R. (2019b). Monsoon depression amplification by moist barotropic instability in a vertically sheared environment. Quarterly Journal of the Royal Meteorological Society, 145(723), 2666-2684. doi: 10.1002/qj.3585 Ding, Y., & Chan, J. C. L. (2005). The East Asian summer monsoon: An overview. Meteorology and Atmospheric Physics, 89(1), 117-142. doi: 10.1007/s00703-005-0125-z Dokken, T. M., Nisancioglu, K. H., Li, C., Battisti, D. S., & Kissel, C. (2013).
1778 1779 1780 1781 1782 1783 1784 1785 1786	 biaz, M., & Boos, W. R. (2019b). Monsoon depression amplification by moist barotropic instability in a vertically sheared environment. <i>Quarterly Journal of the Royal Meteorological Society</i>, 145(723), 2666-2684. doi: 10.1002/qj.3585 Ding, Y., & Chan, J. C. L. (2005). The East Asian summer monsoon: An overview. <i>Meteorology and Atmospheric Physics</i>, 89(1), 117–142. doi: 10.1007/s00703-005-0125-z Dokken, T. M., Nisancioglu, K. H., Li, C., Battisti, D. S., & Kissel, C. (2013). Dansgaard-Oeschger cycles: Interactions between ocean and sea ice intrinsic to
1778 1779 1780 1781 1782 1783 1784 1785 1786 1787	 biaz, M., & Boos, W. R. (2019b). Monsoon depression amplification by moist barotropic instability in a vertically sheared environment. <i>Quarterly Journal of the Royal Meteorological Society</i>, 145(723), 2666-2684. doi: 10.1002/qj.3585 Ding, Y., & Chan, J. C. L. (2005). The East Asian summer monsoon: An overview. <i>Meteorology and Atmospheric Physics</i>, 89(1), 117–142. doi: 10.1007/s00703-005-0125-z Dokken, T. M., Nisancioglu, K. H., Li, C., Battisti, D. S., & Kissel, C. (2013). Dansgaard-Oeschger cycles: Interactions between ocean and sea ice intrinsic to the Nordic seas. <i>Paleoceanography</i>, 28(3), 491–502.
1778 1779 1780 1781 1782 1783 1784 1785 1786 1786 1787 1788	 biaz, M., & Boos, W. R. (2019b). Monsoon depression amplification by moist barotropic instability in a vertically sheared environment. Quarterly Journal of the Royal Meteorological Society, 145(723), 2666-2684. doi: 10.1002/qj.3585 Ding, Y., & Chan, J. C. L. (2005). The East Asian summer monsoon: An overview. Meteorology and Atmospheric Physics, 89(1), 117-142. doi: 10.1007/s00703-005-0125-z Dokken, T. M., Nisancioglu, K. H., Li, C., Battisti, D. S., & Kissel, C. (2013). Dansgaard-Oeschger cycles: Interactions between ocean and sea ice intrinsic to the Nordic seas. Paleoceanography, 28(3), 491-502. Donohoe, A., Marshall, J., Ferreira, D., & Mcgee, D. (2013). The relationship be-
1778 1779 1780 1781 1782 1783 1784 1785 1786 1787 1788 1788 1789	 biaz, M., & Boos, W. R. (2019b). Monsoon depression amplification by moist barotropic instability in a vertically sheared environment. Quarterly Journal of the Royal Meteorological Society, 145(723), 2666-2684. doi: 10.1002/qj.3585 Ding, Y., & Chan, J. C. L. (2005). The East Asian summer monsoon: An overview. Meteorology and Atmospheric Physics, 89(1), 117-142. doi: 10.1007/s00703-005-0125-z Dokken, T. M., Nisancioglu, K. H., Li, C., Battisti, D. S., & Kissel, C. (2013). Dansgaard-Oeschger cycles: Interactions between ocean and sea ice intrinsic to the Nordic seas. Paleoceanography, 28(3), 491-502. Donohoe, A., Marshall, J., Ferreira, D., & Mcgee, D. (2013). The relationship between ITCZ location and cross-equatorial atmospheric heat transport: From
1778 1779 1780 1781 1782 1783 1784 1785 1786 1787 1788 1788 1789 1790	 bierty Journal of the Royal Meteorological Society, 145 (119), 824-844. Diaz, M., & Boos, W. R. (2019b). Monsoon depression amplification by moist barotropic instability in a vertically sheared environment. Quarterly Journal of the Royal Meteorological Society, 145 (723), 2666-2684. doi: 10.1002/qj.3585 Ding, Y., & Chan, J. C. L. (2005). The East Asian summer monsoon: An overview. Meteorology and Atmospheric Physics, 89(1), 117-142. doi: 10.1007/s00703-005-0125-z Dokken, T. M., Nisancioglu, K. H., Li, C., Battisti, D. S., & Kissel, C. (2013). Dansgaard-Oeschger cycles: Interactions between ocean and sea ice intrinsic to the Nordic seas. Paleoceanography, 28(3), 491-502. Donohoe, A., Marshall, J., Ferreira, D., & Mcgee, D. (2013). The relationship between ITCZ location and cross-equatorial atmospheric heat transport: From the seasonal cycle to the last glacial maximum. Journal of Climate, 26(11),
1778 1779 1780 1781 1782 1783 1784 1785 1786 1787 1788 1789 1790 1791	 bierty Journal of the Royal Meteorological Society, 145 (119), 824-844. Diaz, M., & Boos, W. R. (2019b). Monsoon depression amplification by moist barotropic instability in a vertically sheared environment. Quarterly Journal of the Royal Meteorological Society, 145 (723), 2666-2684. doi: 10.1002/qj.3585 Ding, Y., & Chan, J. C. L. (2005). The East Asian summer monsoon: An overview. Meteorology and Atmospheric Physics, 89(1), 117-142. doi: 10.1007/s00703-005-0125-z Dokken, T. M., Nisancioglu, K. H., Li, C., Battisti, D. S., & Kissel, C. (2013). Dansgaard-Oeschger cycles: Interactions between ocean and sea ice intrinsic to the Nordic seas. Paleoceanography, 28(3), 491-502. Donohoe, A., Marshall, J., Ferreira, D., & Mcgee, D. (2013). The relationship between ITCZ location and cross-equatorial atmospheric heat transport: From the seasonal cycle to the last glacial maximum. Journal of Climate, 26(11), 3597-3618. doi: 10.1175/JCLI-D-12-00467.1
1778 1779 1780 1781 1782 1783 1784 1785 1786 1787 1788 1789 1789 1790 1791 1792	 bierty Journal of the Royal Meteorological Society, 145 (119), 824-844. Diaz, M., & Boos, W. R. (2019b). Monsoon depression amplification by moist barotropic instability in a vertically sheared environment. Quarterly Journal of the Royal Meteorological Society, 145 (723), 2666-2684. doi: 10.1002/qj.3585 Ding, Y., & Chan, J. C. L. (2005). The East Asian summer monsoon: An overview. Meteorology and Atmospheric Physics, 89(1), 117-142. doi: 10.1007/s00703-005-0125-z Dokken, T. M., Nisancioglu, K. H., Li, C., Battisti, D. S., & Kissel, C. (2013). Dansgaard-Oeschger cycles: Interactions between ocean and sea ice intrinsic to the Nordic seas. Paleoceanography, 28(3), 491-502. Donohoe, A., Marshall, J., Ferreira, D., & Mcgee, D. (2013). The relationship between ITCZ location and cross-equatorial atmospheric heat transport: From the seasonal cycle to the last glacial maximum. Journal of Climate, 26(11), 3597-3618. doi: 10.1175/JCLI-D-12-00467.1 Duffy, M. L., O'Gorman, P. A., & Back, L. E. (2020). Importance of laplacian
1778 1779 1780 1781 1782 1783 1784 1785 1786 1787 1788 1789 1790 1791 1792 1793	 bierty Journal of the Royal Meteorological Society, 145 (119), 824-844. Diaz, M., & Boos, W. R. (2019b). Monsoon depression amplification by moist barotropic instability in a vertically sheared environment. Quarterly Journal of the Royal Meteorological Society, 145 (723), 2666-2684. doi: 10.1002/qj.3585 Ding, Y., & Chan, J. C. L. (2005). The East Asian summer monsoon: An overview. Meteorology and Atmospheric Physics, 89(1), 117-142. doi: 10.1007/s00703-005-0125-z Dokken, T. M., Nisancioglu, K. H., Li, C., Battisti, D. S., & Kissel, C. (2013). Dansgaard-Oeschger cycles: Interactions between ocean and sea ice intrinsic to the Nordic seas. Paleoceanography, 28(3), 491-502. Donohoe, A., Marshall, J., Ferreira, D., & Mcgee, D. (2013). The relationship between ITCZ location and cross-equatorial atmospheric heat transport: From the seasonal cycle to the last glacial maximum. Journal of Climate, 26(11), 3597-3618. doi: 10.1175/JCLI-D-12-00467.1 Duffy, M. L., O'Gorman, P. A., & Back, L. E. (2020). Importance of laplacian of low-level warming for the response of precipitation to climate change over
1778 1779 1780 1781 1782 1783 1784 1785 1786 1787 1786 1787 1788 1789 1790 1791 1792 1793 1794	 biaz, M., & Boos, W. R. (2019b). Monsoon depression amplification by moist barotropic instability in a vertically sheared environment. Quarterly Journal of the Royal Meteorological Society, 145(723), 2666-2684. doi: 10.1002/qj.3585 Ding, Y., & Chan, J. C. L. (2005). The East Asian summer monsoon: An overview. Meteorology and Atmospheric Physics, 89(1), 117-142. doi: 10.1007/s00703-005-0125-z Dokken, T. M., Nisancioglu, K. H., Li, C., Battisti, D. S., & Kissel, C. (2013). Dansgaard-Oeschger cycles: Interactions between ocean and sea ice intrinsic to the Nordic seas. Paleoceanography, 28(3), 491-502. Donohoe, A., Marshall, J., Ferreira, D., & Mcgee, D. (2013). The relationship between ITCZ location and cross-equatorial atmospheric heat transport: From the seasonal cycle to the last glacial maximum. Journal of Climate, 26(11), 3597-3618. doi: 10.1175/JCLI-D-12-00467.1 Duffy, M. L., O'Gorman, P. A., & Back, L. E. (2020). Importance of laplacian of low-level warming for the response of precipitation to climate change over tropical oceans. Journal of Climate, 33(10), 4403-4417.
1778 1779 1780 1781 1782 1783 1784 1785 1786 1787 1788 1787 1788 1789 1790 1791 1792 1793 1794 1795	 bierty Journal of the Royal Meteorological Society, 145 (119), 824–844. Diaz, M., & Boos, W. R. (2019b). Monsoon depression amplification by moist barotropic instability in a vertically sheared environment. Quarterly Journal of the Royal Meteorological Society, 145 (723), 2666-2684. doi: 10.1002/qj.3585 Ding, Y., & Chan, J. C. L. (2005). The East Asian summer monsoon: An overview. Meteorology and Atmospheric Physics, 89(1), 117–142. doi: 10.1007/s00703-005-0125-z Dokken, T. M., Nisancioglu, K. H., Li, C., Battisti, D. S., & Kissel, C. (2013). Dansgaard-Oeschger cycles: Interactions between ocean and sea ice intrinsic to the Nordic seas. Paleoceanography, 28(3), 491–502. Donohoe, A., Marshall, J., Ferreira, D., & Mcgee, D. (2013). The relationship between ITCZ location and cross-equatorial atmospheric heat transport: From the seasonal cycle to the last glacial maximum. Journal of Climate, 26(11), 3597–3618. doi: 10.1175/JCLI-D-12-00467.1 Duffy, M. L., O'Gorman, P. A., & Back, L. E. (2020). Importance of laplacian of low-level warming for the response of precipitation to climate change over tropical oceans. Journal of Climate, 33(10), 4403–4417. Egger, J., Weickmann, K., & Hoinka, KP. (2007). Angular momentum in the
1778 1779 1780 1781 1782 1783 1784 1785 1786 1787 1788 1789 1790 1791 1792 1793 1794 1795 1796	 bierty Journal of the Royal Meteorological Society, 145 (119), 824–844. Diaz, M., & Boos, W. R. (2019b). Monsoon depression amplification by moist barotropic instability in a vertically sheared environment. Quarterly Journal of the Royal Meteorological Society, 145(723), 2666-2684. doi: 10.1002/qj.3585 Ding, Y., & Chan, J. C. L. (2005). The East Asian summer monsoon: An overview. Meteorology and Atmospheric Physics, 89(1), 117–142. doi: 10.1007/s00703-005-0125-z Dokken, T. M., Nisancioglu, K. H., Li, C., Battisti, D. S., & Kissel, C. (2013). Dansgaard-Oeschger cycles: Interactions between ocean and sea ice intrinsic to the Nordic seas. Paleoceanography, 28(3), 491–502. Donohoe, A., Marshall, J., Ferreira, D., & Mcgee, D. (2013). The relationship between ITCZ location and cross-equatorial atmospheric heat transport: From the seasonal cycle to the last glacial maximum. Journal of Climate, 26(11), 3597–3618. doi: 10.1175/JCLI-D-12-00467.1 Duffy, M. L., O'Gorman, P. A., & Back, L. E. (2020). Importance of laplacian of low-level warming for the response of precipitation to climate change over tropical oceans. Journal of Climate, 33(10), 4403–4417. Egger, J., Weickmann, K., & Hoinka, KP. (2007). Angular momentum in the global atmospheric circulation. Reviews of Geophysics, 45(4). Retrieved
1778 1779 1780 1781 1782 1783 1784 1785 1786 1787 1788 1789 1790 1791 1792 1793 1794 1795 1796 1797	 bitriy Journal of the Royal Meteorological Society, 145 (119), 824-844. Diaz, M., & Boos, W. R. (2019b). Monsoon depression amplification by moist barotropic instability in a vertically sheared environment. Quarterly Journal of the Royal Meteorological Society, 145 (723), 2666-2684. doi: 10.1002/qj.3585 Ding, Y., & Chan, J. C. L. (2005). The East Asian summer monsoon: An overview. Meteorology and Atmospheric Physics, 89(1), 117-142. doi: 10.1007/s00703-005-0125-z Dokken, T. M., Nisancioglu, K. H., Li, C., Battisti, D. S., & Kissel, C. (2013). Dansgaard-Oeschger cycles: Interactions between ocean and sea ice intrinsic to the Nordic seas. Paleoceanography, 28(3), 491-502. Donohoe, A., Marshall, J., Ferreira, D., & Mcgee, D. (2013). The relationship between ITCZ location and cross-equatorial atmospheric heat transport: From the seasonal cycle to the last glacial maximum. Journal of Climate, 26(11), 3597-3618. doi: 10.1175/JCLI-D-12-00467.1 Duffy, M. L., O'Gorman, P. A., & Back, L. E. (2020). Importance of laplacian of low-level warming for the response of precipitation to climate change over tropical oceans. Journal of Climate, 33(10), 4403-4417. Egger, J., Weickmann, K., & Hoinka, KP. (2007). Angular momentum in the global atmospheric circulation. Reviews of Geophysics, 45(4). Retrieved from https://agupubs.onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/abs/10.1029/
1778 1779 1780 1781 1782 1783 1784 1785 1786 1787 1788 1789 1790 1791 1792 1793 1794 1795 1796 1797 1798	 bierty Journal of the Royal Meteorological Society, 145 (119), 824-844. Diaz, M., & Boos, W. R. (2019b). Monsoon depression amplification by moist barotropic instability in a vertically sheared environment. Quarterly Journal of the Royal Meteorological Society, 145 (723), 2666-2684. doi: 10.1002/qj.3585 Ding, Y., & Chan, J. C. L. (2005). The East Asian summer monsoon: An overview. Meteorology and Atmospheric Physics, 89(1), 117-142. doi: 10.1007/s00703-005-0125-z Dokken, T. M., Nisancioglu, K. H., Li, C., Battisti, D. S., & Kissel, C. (2013). Dansgaard-Oeschger cycles: Interactions between ocean and sea ice intrinsic to the Nordic seas. Paleoceanography, 28(3), 491-502. Donohoe, A., Marshall, J., Ferreira, D., & Mcgee, D. (2013). The relationship between ITCZ location and cross-equatorial atmospheric heat transport: From the seasonal cycle to the last glacial maximum. Journal of Climate, 26(11), 3597-3618. doi: 10.1175/JCLI-D-12-00467.1 Duffy, M. L., O'Gorman, P. A., & Back, L. E. (2020). Importance of laplacian of low-level warming for the response of precipitation to climate change over tropical oceans. Journal of Climate, 33(10), 4403-4417. Egger, J., Weickmann, K., & Hoinka, KP. (2007). Angular momentum in the global atmospheric circulation. Reviews of Geophysics, 45(4). Retrieved from https://agupubs.onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/abs/10.1029/2006RG000213
1778 1779 1780 1781 1782 1783 1784 1785 1786 1787 1788 1789 1790 1791 1792 1793 1794 1795 1796 1797 1798 1798	 bierty Journal of the Royal Meteorological Society, 145 ((19), 824-844. Diaz, M., & Boos, W. R. (2019b). Monsoon depression amplification by moist barotropic instability in a vertically sheared environment. Quarterly Journal of the Royal Meteorological Society, 145 (723), 2666-2684. doi: 10.1002/qj.3585 Ding, Y., & Chan, J. C. L. (2005). The East Asian summer monsoon: An overview. Meteorology and Atmospheric Physics, 89(1), 117-142. doi: 10.1007/s00703-005-0125-z Dokken, T. M., Nisancioglu, K. H., Li, C., Battisti, D. S., & Kissel, C. (2013). Dansgaard-Oeschger cycles: Interactions between ocean and sea ice intrinsic to the Nordic seas. Paleoceanography, 28(3), 491-502. Donohoe, A., Marshall, J., Ferreira, D., & Mcgee, D. (2013). The relationship between ITCZ location and cross-equatorial atmospheric heat transport: From the seasonal cycle to the last glacial maximum. Journal of Climate, 26(11), 3597-3618. doi: 10.1175/JCLI-D-12-00467.1 Duffy, M. L., O'Gorman, P. A., & Back, L. E. (2020). Importance of laplacian of low-level warming for the response of precipitation to climate change over tropical oceans. Journal of Climate, 33(10), 4403-4417. Egger, J., Weickmann, K., & Hoinka, KP. (2007). Angular momentum in the global atmospheric circulation. Reviews of Geophysics, 45(4). Retrieved from https://agupubs.onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/abs/10.1029/2006RG000213 Ellis, A. W., Saffell, E. M., & Hawkins, T. W. (2004). A method for defining mon-
1778 1779 1780 1781 1782 1783 1784 1785 1786 1787 1788 1789 1790 1791 1792 1793 1794 1795 1796 1797 1798 1799 1800	 bierty Journal of the Royal Meteorological Society, 145 (719), 824-844. Diaz, M., & Boos, W. R. (2019b). Monsoon depression amplification by moist barotropic instability in a vertically sheared environment. Quarterly Journal of the Royal Meteorological Society, 145 (723), 2666-2684. doi: 10.1002/qj.3585 Ding, Y., & Chan, J. C. L. (2005). The East Asian summer monsoon: An overview. Meteorology and Atmospheric Physics, 89(1), 117-142. doi: 10.1007/s00703-005-0125-z Dokken, T. M., Nisancioglu, K. H., Li, C., Battisti, D. S., & Kissel, C. (2013). Dansgaard-Oeschger cycles: Interactions between ocean and sea ice intrinsic to the Nordic seas. Paleoceanography, 28(3), 491-502. Donohoe, A., Marshall, J., Ferreira, D., & Mcgee, D. (2013). The relationship between ITCZ location and cross-equatorial atmospheric heat transport: From the seasonal cycle to the last glacial maximum. Journal of Climate, 26(11), 3597-3618. doi: 10.1175/JCLI-D-12-00467.1 Duffy, M. L., O'Gorman, P. A., & Back, L. E. (2020). Importance of laplacian of low-level warming for the response of precipitation to climate change over tropical oceans. Journal of Climate, 33(10), 4403-4417. Egger, J., Weickmann, K., & Hoinka, KP. (2007). Angular momentum in the global atmospheric circulation. Reviews of Geophysics, 45(4). Retrieved from https://agupubs.onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/abs/10.1029/2006RG000213 Ellis, A. W., Saffell, E. M., & Hawkins, T. W. (2004). A method for defining monsoon onset and demise in the Southwestern USA. International Journal of Cli-
1778 1779 1780 1781 1782 1783 1784 1785 1786 1787 1786 1787 1788 1790 1791 1792 1793 1794 1795 1796 1797 1798 1799 1800 1801	 terty Journal of the Royal Meteorological Society, 145 (719), 824-844. Diaz, M., & Boos, W. R. (2019b). Monsoon depression amplification by moist barotropic instability in a vertically sheared environment. Quarterly Journal of the Royal Meteorological Society, 145 (723), 2666-2684. doi: 10.1002/qj.3585 Ding, Y., & Chan, J. C. L. (2005). The East Asian summer monsoon: An overview. Meteorology and Atmospheric Physics, 89(1), 117-142. doi: 10.1007/s00703-005-0125-z Dokken, T. M., Nisancioglu, K. H., Li, C., Battisti, D. S., & Kissel, C. (2013). Dansgaard-Oeschger cycles: Interactions between ocean and sea ice intrinsic to the Nordic seas. Paleoceanography, 28(3), 491-502. Donohoe, A., Marshall, J., Ferreira, D., & Mcgee, D. (2013). The relationship between ITCZ location and cross-equatorial atmospheric heat transport: From the seasonal cycle to the last glacial maximum. Journal of Climate, 26(11), 3597-3618. doi: 10.1175/JCLI-D-12-00467.1 Duffy, M. L., O'Gorman, P. A., & Back, L. E. (2020). Importance of laplacian of low-level warming for the response of precipitation to climate change over tropical oceans. Journal of Climate, 33(10), 4403-4417. Egger, J., Weickmann, K., & Hoinka, KP. (2007). Angular momentum in the global atmospheric circulation. Reviews of Geophysics, 45(4). Retrieved from https://agupubs.onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/abs/10.1029/2006RG000213 Ellis, A. W., Saffell, E. M., & Hawkins, T. W. (2004). A method for defining monsoon onset and demise in the Southwestern USA. International Journal of Climatelogy. 24(2), 247-265. doi: 10.1002/joc.996
1778 1779 1780 1781 1782 1783 1784 1785 1786 1787 1788 1789 1790 1791 1792 1793 1794 1795 1796 1797 1798 1799 1800 1801 1801	 terly Journal of the Royal Meteorological Society, 143 (119), 524-544. Diaz, M., & Boos, W. R. (2019b). Monsoon depression amplification by moist barotropic instability in a vertically sheared environment. Quarterly Journal of the Royal Meteorological Society, 145 (723), 2666-2684. doi: 10.1002/qj.3585 Ding, Y., & Chan, J. C. L. (2005). The East Asian summer monsoon: An overview. Meteorology and Atmospheric Physics, 89(1), 117-142. doi: 10.1007/s00703-005-0125-z Dokken, T. M., Nisancioglu, K. H., Li, C., Battisti, D. S., & Kissel, C. (2013). Dansgaard-Oeschger cycles: Interactions between ocean and sea ice intrinsic to the Nordic seas. Paleoceanography, 28(3), 491-502. Donohoe, A., Marshall, J., Ferreira, D., & Mcgee, D. (2013). The relationship between ITCZ location and cross-equatorial atmospheric heat transport: From the seasonal cycle to the last glacial maximum. Journal of Climate, 26(11), 3597-3618. doi: 10.1175/JCLI-D-12-00467.1 Duffy, M. L., O'Gorman, P. A., & Back, L. E. (2020). Importance of laplacian of low-level warming for the response of precipitation to climate change over tropical oceans. Journal of Climate, 33(10), 4403-4417. Egger, J., Weickmann, K., & Hoinka, KP. (2007). Angular momentum in the global atmospheric circulation. Reviews of Geophysics, 45(4). Retrieved from https://agupubs.onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/abs/10.1029/2006RC000213 Ellis, A. W., Saffell, E. M., & Hawkins, T. W. (2004). A method for defining monsoon onset and demise in the Southwestern USA. International Journal of Climate, 30(11), 2029/2006RC000213 Elltahir, E. A., & Gong, C. (1996). Dynamics of Wet and Dry Years in West Africa.

1804	DOWADY%3E2.0.CO;2
1805	Emanuel, K. A. (1983a). The Lagrangian parcel dynamics of moist symmetric insta-
1806	bility. Journal of the Atmospheric Sciences, 40, 2368–2376.
1807	Emanuel, K. A. (1983b). On assessing local conditional symmetric instability from atmospheric soundings. <i>Monthly weather review</i> 111, 2016–2033
1900	Emanuel K A (1988) Observational evidence of slantwise convective adjustment
1809	Monthly weather review, 116(9), 1805–1816.
1811	Emanuel, K. A. (1995). On Thermally Direct Circulations in Moist Atmo-
1812	spheres. Journal of the Atmospheric Sciences, 52(9), 1529–1534. doi:
1813	10.1175/1520-0469(1995)052(1529:OTDCIM)2.0.CO:2
1814	Emanuel, K. A., Neelin, J. D., & Bretherton, C. S. (1994). On large-scale circula-
1815	tions in convecting atmospheres. Quarterly Journal of the Royal Meteorological
1816	Society, 120(519), 1111–1143, doi: 10.1002/gi.49712051902
1817	Eroglu, D., McRobie, F. H., Ozken, I., Stemler, T., Wyrwoll, K. H., Breitenbach,
1818	S. F.,, Kurths, J. (2016). See-saw relationship of the Holocene East
1819	Asian-Australian summer monsoon. Nature Communications, 7, 1–7, doi:
1820	10.1038/ncomms12929
1821	Faulk S. Mitchell, J. & Bordoni, S. (2017) Effects of Rotation Rate and Seasonal
1822	Forcing on the ITCZ Extent in Planetary Atmospheres. Journal of the Atmo-
1823	spheric Sciences, 74(3), 665–678. doi: 10.1175/JAS-D-16-0014.1
1824	Frierson, D. M., Hwang, Y. T., Fučkar, N. S., Seager, R., Kang, S. M., Donohoe, A.,
1825	Battisti, D. S. (2013). Contribution of ocean overturning circulation to
1826	tropical rainfall peak in the Northern Hemisphere. Nature Geoscience, $6(11)$,
1827	940–944. doi: $10.1038/ngeo1987$
1828	Frierson, D. M. W. (2007). The Dynamics of Idealized Convection Schemes and
1829	Their Effect on the Zonally Averaged Tropical Circulation. Journal of the At-
1830	mospheric Sciences, $64(6)$, 1959–1976. doi: $10.1175/JAS3935.1$
1831	Frierson, D. M. W., Held, I. M., & Zurita-Gotor, P. (2006). A Gray-Radiation Aqua-
1832	planet Moist GCM. Part I: Static Stability and Eddy Scale. Journal of the At-
1833	mospheric Sciences, $63(10)$, 2548–2566. doi: $10.1175/JAS3753.1$
1834	Frierson, D. M. W., & Hwang, Y. T. (2012). Extratropical influence on ITCZ shifts
1835	in slab ocean simulations of global warming. Journal of Climate, $25(2)$, $720-$
1836	733. doi: 10.1175/JCLI-D-11-00116.1
1837	Fučkar, N. S., Xie, SP., Farneti, R., Maroon, E. A., & Frierson, D. M. (2013). In-
1838	fluence of the extratropical ocean circulation on the intertropical convergence
1839	zone in an idealized coupled general circulation model. Journal of Climate,
1840	26(13), 4612–4629. doi: 10.1175/JCLI-D-12-00294.1
1841	Gadgil, S. (2018). The monsoon system: Land-sea breeze or the ITCZ? Journal of
1842	Earth System Science, 127(1), 1–29. doi: 10.1007/s12040-017-0916-x
1843	Geen, R., Lambert, F. H., & Vallis, G. K. (2018). Regime Change Behavior Dur-
1844	ing Asian Monsoon Onset. Journal of Climate, 31, 3327–3348. Retrieved
1845	from http://journals.ametsoc.org/doi/10.1175/JCLI-D-17-0118.1 doi:
1846	10.1175/JCLI-D-17-0118.1
1847	Geen, R., Lambert, F. H., & Vallis, G. K. (2019). Processes and Timescales in On-
1848	set and Withdrawal of 'Aquaplanet Monsoons'. J. Atmos. Sci., 76, 2357–2373.
1849	doi: 10.1175/JAS-D-18-0214.1
1850	Godbole, R. V. (1977). The composite structure of the monsoon depression. Tellus,
1851	29(1), 25-40.
1852	Goswami, B. N., & Ajaya Mohan, R. S. (2001). Intraseasonal Oscillations and In-
1853	terannual Variability of the Indian Summer Monsoon. Journal of Climate, 14,
1854	1180–1198. doi: $10.11(5/1520-0442(2001)014(1180:10A1V0)2.0.CO;2$
1855	Dampa ITCZ Shifta Lournal of Climate 20(12) 4205 4411 Detained from
1856	Damps 11 OL 5 mills. Journal of Cumate, $JU(12)$, 4395-4411. Ketrieved from
1857	ntups://doi.org/10.11/5/JULI-D-16-0818.1 doi: 10.11/5/JULI-D-16-0818
1858	.1

Gruber, A., Su, X., Kanamitsu, M., & Schemm, J. (2000).The Compari-1859 son of Two Merged Rain Gauge-Satellite Precipitation Datasets. Bul-1860 letin of the American Meteorological Society, 81(11), 2631-2644. doi: 1861 10.1175/1520-0477(2000)081(2631:TCOTMR)2.3.CO;2 Hagos, S. M., & Cook, K. H. (2007). Dynamics of the West African monsoon jump. 1863 Journal of Climate, 20(21), 5264–5284. doi: 10.1175/2007JCLI1533.1 1864 Halley, E. An Historical Account of the Trade Winds, and Monsoons, (1686).1865 Observable in the Seas between and Near the Tropicks, with an Attempt to 1866 Assign the Phisical Cause of the Said Winds, By E. Halley. Philosophical 1867 Transactions of the Royal Society of London, 16(179-191), 153–168. doi: 1868 10.1098/rstl.1686.0026 1869 Harrop, B. E., Lu, J., & Leung, L. R. (2019). Sub-cloud moist entropy curvature as 1870 a predictor for changes in the seasonal cycle of tropical precipitation. Climate 1871 Dynamics, 53(5-6), 3463-3479.1872 Hartmann, D. L., & Michelsen, M. L. (1989). Intraseasonal periodicities in Indian 1873 rainfall. Journal of the Atmospheric Sciences, 46(18), 2838–2862. 1874 Hawcroft, M., Haywood, J. M., Collins, M., Jones, A., Jones, A. C., & Stephens, G. 1875 (2017).Southern Ocean albedo, inter-hemispheric energy transports and the 1876 double ITCZ: Global impacts of biases in a coupled model. Climate Dynamics, 1877 48(7-8), 2279-2295.1878 Heinrich, H. (1988).Origin and consequences of cyclic ice rafting in the north-1879 east Atlantic Ocean during the past 130,000 years. Quaternary research, 29(2), 1880 142 - 152.1881 (2005).Held, I. M. The gap between simulation and understanding in climate 1882 modeling Bulletin of the American Meteorological Society, 86(11), 1609-1883 1614. Retrieved from https://doi.org/10.1175/BAMS-86-11-1609 doi: 1884 10.1175/BAMS-86-11-1609 Hemming, S. R. (2004).Heinrich events: Massive late Pleistocene detritus layers 1886 of the North Atlantic and their global climate imprint. Reviews of Geophysics, 1887 42(1).1888 (1990).Hendon, H. H., & Liebmann, B. A Composite Study of Onset of the Aus-1889 tralian Summer Monsoon. Journal of Atmospheric Sciences, 47(18), 2227-1890 2240. doi: 10.1175/1520-0469(1990)047(2227:ACSOOO)2.0.CO;2 1891 (1969). Dynamics of the Atmospheres of the Major Planets with an Ap-Hide, R. 1892 pendix on the Viscous Boundary Layer at the Rigid Bounding Surface of an Electrically-Conducting Rotation Fluid in the Presence of a Magnetic Field. 1894 doi: 10.1175/1520-0469(1969)026%3C0841: J. Atmos. Sci., 26, 841–853. 1895 DOTAOT%3E2.0.CO;2 1896 Hilgenbrink, C. C., & Hartmann, D. L. (2018). The response of Hadley circulation 1897 extent to an idealized representation of poleward ocean heat transport in an 1898 aquaplanet GCM. Journal of Climate, 31, 9753–9770. 1899 Hill, S. A. (2019). Theories for Past and Future Monsoon Rainfall Changes. Current 1900 Climate Change Reports, 5, 160–171. 1901 Hill, S. A., Bordoni, S., & Mitchell, J. L. (2019). Hadley cell emergence and extent 1902 in axisymmetric, nearly inviscid, planetary atmospheres. J. Atmos. Sci.. 1903 Hill, S. A., Ming, Y., & Held, I. M. (2015). Mechanisms of forced tropical meridional 1904 energy flux change. Journal of Climate, 28, 1725–1742. doi: 10.1175/JCLI-D 1905 -14-00165.11906 Hill, S. A., Ming, Y., Held, I. M., & Zhao, M. (2017). A moist static energy budget-1907 based analysis of the Sahel rainfall response to uniform oceanic warming. Journal of Climate, 30(15), 5637–5660. doi: 10.1175/JCLI-D-16-0785.1 1909 Hill, S. A., Ming, Y., & Zhao, M. (2018). Robust Responses of the Hydrological Cy-1910 cle to Global Warming. Journal of Climate, 1931, 9793–9814. doi: 10.1175/ 1911 JCLI-D-18-0238.1 1912 Holton, J. R., Wallace, J. M., & Young, J. (1971). On boundary layer dynamics and 1913

1914	the ITCZ. Journal of the Atmospheric Sciences, 28(2), 275–280.
1915	Houze Jr, R. A. (2018). 100 years of research on mesoscale convective systems. Me-
1916	teorological Monographs, 59, 17–1.
1917	Huffman, G. J., Adler, R. F., Morrissey, M. M., Bolvin, D. T., Curtis, S., Joyce, R.,
1918	Susskind, J. (2001). Global Precipitation at One-Degree Daily Resolution
1919	from Multisatellite Observations. Journal of Hydrometeorology, 2, 36–50.
1920	Huffman, G. J. and D. T. Bolvin and R. F. Adler. (2016). GPCP Version 1.2 One-
1921	Degree Daily Precipitation Data Set. Boulder CO: Research Data Archive
1922	at the National Center for Atmospheric Research, Computational and Infor-
1923	mation Systems Laboratory. Retrieved from https://doi.org/10.5065/
1924	D6D50K46
1925	Hunt, K. M., Turner, A. G., Inness, P. M., Parker, D. E., & Levine, R. C. (2016).
1926	On the structure and dynamics of Indian monsoon depressions. <i>Monthly</i>
1927	Weather Review, 144 (9), 3391–3416.
1928	Hurley, J. V., & Boos, W. R. (2013). Interannual variability of monsoon precipita-
1929	tion and local subcloud equivalent potential temperature. Journal of Climate,
1930	26(23), 9507–9527. doi: 10.1175/JCLI-D-12-00229.1
1931	Hurley, J. V., & Boos, W. R. (2015). A global climatology of monsoon low-pressure
1932	systems. Quarterly Journal of the Royal Meteorological Society, 141(689).
1933	1049–1064. doi: 10.1002/qj.2447
1934	Japan Meteorological Agency/Japan. (2013). JRA-55: Japanese 55-year Reanalysis.
1935	Monthly Means and Variances. Boulder CO: Research Data Archive at the
1936	National Center for Atmospheric Research, Computational and Information
1937	Systems Laboratory. Retrieved from https://doi.org/10.5065/D60G3H5B
1938	Jeevanjee, N., Hassanzadeh, P., Hill, S., & Sheshadri, A. (2017). A perspective
1939	on climate model hierarchies. Journal of Advances in Modeling Earth Systems.
1940	9(4), 1760–1771. doi: 10.1002/2017MS001038
1941	Jiang, X., Adames, F., Zhao, M., Waliser, D., & Malonev, E. (2018). A unified
1942	moisture mode framework for seasonality of the Madden-Julian oscillation.
1943	Journal of Climate, 31(11), 4215-4224. Retrieved from https://doi.org/
1944	10.1175/JCLI-D-17-0671.1 doi: 10.1175/JCLI-D-17-0671.1
1945	Jourdain, N. C., Gupta, A. S., Taschetto, A. S., Ummenhofer, C. C., Moise, A. F., &
1946	Ashok, K. (2013). The Indo-Australian monsoon and its relationship to ENSO
1947	and IOD in reanalysis data and the CMIP3/CMIP5 simulations. Climate
1948	<i>Dynamics</i> , 41(11), 3073–3102. Retrieved from https://doi.org/10.1007/
1949	s00382-013-1676-1 doi: 10.1007/s00382-013-1676-1
1950	Jouzel, J., Masson-Delmotte, V., Cattani, O., Dreyfus, G., Falourd, S., Hoffmann,
1951	G., Wolff, E. W. (2007). Orbital and Millennial Antarctic Climate
1952	Variability over the Past 800,000 Years. Science, 317(5839), 793–796. doi:
1953	10.1126/science.1141038
1954	Kang, S. M. (2020). Extratropical Influence on the Tropical Rainfall Distribution.
1955	Current Climate Change Reports, 6, 24–36.
1956	Kang, S. M., Frierson, D. M. W., & Held, I. M. (2009). The Tropical Response
1957	to Extratropical Thermal Forcing in an Idealized GCM: The Importance of
1958	Radiative Feedbacks and Convective Parameterization. Journal of the Atmo-
1959	spheric Sciences, 66(9), 2812–2827. doi: 10.1175/2009jas2924.1
1960	Kang, S. M., & Held, I. M. (2012). Tropical precipitation, SSTs and the surface
1961	energy budget: A zonally symmetric perspective. Climate Dynamics, 38(9-10),
1962	1917–1924. doi: 10.1007/s00382-011-1048-7
1963	Kang, S. M., Held, I. M., Frierson, D. M., & Zhao, M. (2008). The response of the
1964	ITCZ to extratropical thermal forcing: Idealized slab-ocean experiments with a
1965	GCM. Journal of Climate, 21(14), 3521–3532. doi: 10.1175/2007JCLI2146.1
1966	Kang, S. M., Shin, Y., & Xie, SP. (2018). Extratropical forcing and tropical rainfall
1967	distribution: Energetics framework and ocean Ekman advection. npj Climate
1968	and Atmospheric Science, 1(1), 1–10.

Kanner, L. C., Burns, S. J., Cheng, H., & Edwards, R. L. (2012).High-Latitude 1969 Forcing of the South American Summer Monsoon During the Last Glacial. Sci-1970 ence, 335(6068), 570-573. doi: 10.1126/science.1213397 1971 Kay, J. E., Wall, C., Yettella, V., Medeiros, B., Hannay, C., Caldwell, P., & Bitz, 1972 (2016).Global climate impacts of fixing the Southern Ocean shortwave С. 1973 radiation bias in the Community Earth System Model (CESM). Journal of 1974 Climate, 29(12), 4617-4636. 1975 Kerns, B., & Chen, S. S. (2020). A 20-year climatology of Madden-Julian Oscillation 1976 convection: Large-scale precipitation tracking from TRMM-GPM rainfall. In 1977 press, J. Geophys. Res. Atmos.. 1978 Kiladis, G. N., Thorncroft, C. D., & Hall, N. M. J. (2006). Three-Dimensional Struc-1979 ture and Dynamics of African Easterly Waves. Part I: Observations. Journal of 1980 the Atmospheric Sciences, 63(9), 2212-2230. doi: 10.1175/JAS3741.1 1981 Kiladis, G. N., Wheeler, M. C., Haertel, P. T., Straub, K. H., & Roundy, P. E. 1982 (2009).Convectively coupled equatorial waves. *Reviews of Geophysics*, 1983 47(RG2003). 1984 Kobayashi, S., Ota, Y., Harada, Y., Ebita, A., Moriya, M., Onoda, H., ... Taka-1985 hashi, K. (2015).The JRA-55 Reanalysis: General Specifications and 1986 Basic Characteristics. J. Meteorol. Soc. Jpn., 93(1), 5-48. doi: 10.2151/ 1987 jmsj.2015-001 1988 Kodama, Y. (1992).Large-Scale Common Features of Subtropical Precipitation 1989 Zones (the Baiu Frontal Zone, the SPCZ, and the SACZ). Part I: Character-1990 Journal of the Meteorological Society of istics of Subtropical Frontal Zones. 1991 Japan, 70(4), 813–836. doi: 10.2151/jmsj1965.70.4_813 1992 Kong, W., & Chiang, J. C. H. (2020). Interaction of the Westerlies with the Tibetan 1993 Plateau in Determining the Mei-Yu Termination. Journal of Climate, 33(1), 1994 339-363. doi: 10.1175/JCLI-D-19-0319.1 1995 Kong, W., Swenson, L. M., & Chiang, J. C. H. (2017). Seasonal transitions and the 1996 westerly jet in the Holocene East Asian summer monsoon. Journal of Climate, 1997 30(9), 3343-3365. doi: 10.1175/JCLI-D-16-0087.1 1998 Kothawale, D., & Kumar, K. R. (2002). Tropospheric temperature variation over In-1999 dia and links with the Indian summer monsoon: 1971-2000. Mausam, 53, 289-2000 308.2001 (2003).Lea, D. W., Pak, D. K., Peterson, L. C., & Hughen, K. A. Temperatures 2002 over the Last Glacial Termination Synchroneity of Tropical and High-Latitude Atlantic Temperatures over the Last Glacial Termination. Science, 301, 1361-2004 1364. doi: 10.1126/science.1088470 2005 Lebel, T. (2003). Seasonal cycle and interannual variability of the Sahelian rainfall 2006 at hydrological scales. Journal of Geophysical Research, 108(D8), 8389. doi: 10 2007 .1029/2001JD001580, 2008 Lee, J.-Y., Wang, B., Wheeler, M. C., Fu, X., Waliser, D. E., & Kang, I.-S. (2013).2009 Real-time multivariate indices for the boreal summer intraseasonal oscillation 2010 over the Asian summer monsoon region. Climate Dynamics, 40(1), 493– 2011 509. Retrieved from https://doi.org/10.1007/s00382-012-1544-4 doi: 2012 10.1007/s00382-012-1544-4 2013 Lenters, J. D., & Cook, K. H. (1997). On the Origin of the Bolivian High and Re-2014 lated Circulation Features of the South American Climate. Journal of the At-2015 mospheric Sciences, 54, 656–678. doi: 10.1175/1520-0469(1997)054%3C0656: 2016 OTOOTB%3E2.0.CO;2 2017 Levine, X. J., & Schneider, T. (2011).Response of the Hadley Circulation to 2018 Climate Change in an Aquaplanet GCM Coupled to a Simple Representa-2019 tion of Ocean Heat Transport. Journal of the Atmospheric Sciences, 68(4), 2020 769-783. Retrieved from https://doi.org/10.1175/2010JAS3553.1 doi: 2021 10.1175/2010JAS3553.1 2022 Levins, R. (1966). The strategy of model building in population biology. American 2023

2024	Scientist, 54(4), 421-431.
2025	Levy, G., & Battisti, D. S. (1995). The symmetric stability and the low level equato-
2026	rial flow. Global Atmosphere-Ocean System, 3(4), 341–354.
2027	Liebmann, B., & Hendon, H. H. (1990). Synoptic-scale disturbances near the equa-
2028	tor. Journal of the Atmospheric Sciences, 47(12), 1463–1479.
2029	Lindzen, R. S., & Hou, A. Y. (1988). Hadley Circulations for Zonally Averaged
2030	Heating Centred off the Equator. J. Atmos. Sci., 45(17), 2416–2427.
2031	Lindzen, R. S., & Nigam, S. (1987). On the role of sea surface temperature gradients
2032	in forcing low-level winds and convergence in the tropics. Journal of the Atmo-
2033	spheric Sciences, 44(17), 2418–2436.
2034	Linho, L. H., Huang, X., & Lau, N. C. (2008). Winter-to-spring transition in east
2035	Asia: A planetary-scale perspective of the south China spring rain onset. Jour-
2036	nal of Climate, 21(13), 3081–3096. doi: 10.1175/2007JCLI1611.1
2037	Liu, X., & Battisti, D. S. (2015). The influence of orbital forcing of tropical in-
2038	solation on the climate and isotopic composition of precipitation in South
2039	America. Journal of Climate, 28(12), 4841–4862.
2040	Liu, X., Battisti, D. S., & Donohoe, A. (2017). Tropical precipitation and cross-
2041	equatorial ocean heat transport during the mid-Holocene. <i>Journal of Climate</i> .
2042	30(10), $3529-3547$, doi: 10.1175/JCLI-D-16-0502.1
2043	Madden, R. A., & Julian, P. R. (1971). Detection of a 40–50 day oscillation in the
2044	zonal wind in the tropical Pacific. Journal of the Atmospheric Sciences, 28(5).
2045	702–708.
2046	Madden, R. A., & Julian, P. R. (1972). Description of global-scale circulation cells
2047	in the tropics with a 40–50 day period. Journal of the Atmospheric Sciences.
2048	29(6), 1109-1123.
2049	Maher, P., Gerber, E. P., Medeiros, B., Merlis, T. M., Sherwood, S., Sheshadri, A.,
2050	ZuritaGotor, P. (2019). Model Hierarchies for Understanding Atmo-
2051	spheric Circulation. <i>Reviews of Geophysics</i> , 2018RG000607. Retrieved from
2052	https://onlinelibrarv.wilev.com/doi/abs/10.1029/2018RG000607 doi:
2053	10.1029/2018RG000607
2054	Mao, J., & Wu, G. (2007). Interannual variability in the onset of the summer mon-
2055	soon over the Eastern Bay of Bengal. Theoretical and Applied Climatology.
2056	89(3-4), 155–170. doi: 10.1007/s00704-006-0265-1
2057	Marengo, J. A., Liebmann, B., Grimm, A. M., Misra, V., Silva Dias, P. L., Cav-
2058	alcanti, I. F., Alves, L. M. (2012). Recent developments on the South
2059	American monsoon system. International Journal of Climatology, 32(1), 1–21.
2060	doi: 10.1002/joc.2254
2061	Maroon, E. A., Frierson, D. M., & Battisti, D. S. (2015). The tropical precipitation
2062	response to Andes topography and ocean heat fluxes in an aquaplanet model.
2063	Journal of Climate, 28(1), 381–398. doi: 10.1175/JCLI-D-14-00188.1
2064	Marshall, J., Donohoe, A., Ferreira, D., & McGee, D. (2014). The ocean's role in
2065	setting the mean position of the Inter-Tropical Convergence Zone. Climate Dy-
2066	namics, 42(7-8), 1967–1979. doi: 10.1007/s00382-013-1767-z
2067	Martin, G. M., Chevuturi, A., Comer, R. E., Dunstone, N. J., Scaife, A. A., &
2068	Zhang, D. (2019). Predictability of South China Sea Summer Mon-
2069	soon Onset. Advances in Atmospheric Sciences, $36(3)$, 253–260. doi:
2070	10.1007/s00376-018-8100-z
2071	Matsuno, T. (1966). Quasi-Geostrophic Motions in the Equatorial Area. J. Meteor.
2072	Soc. Japan, 44(1), 25–43. doi: 10.2151/jmsj1965.44.1_25
2073	McGee, D., Donohoe, A., Marshall, J., & Ferreira, D. (2014). Changes in ITCZ
2074	location and cross-equatorial heat transport at the Last Glacial Maximum,
2075	Heinrich Stadial 1, and the mid-Holocene. Earth and Planetary Science Let-
2076	ters, 390, 69–79. doi: 10.1016/j.epsl.2013.12.043
2077	Merlis, T. M., Schneider, T., Bordoni, S., & Eisenman, I. (2013). Hadley circu-
2078	lation response to orbital precession. Part I: Aquaplanets. Journal of Climate,

2079	26, 740–753. doi: 10.1175/JCLI-D-11-00716.1
2080	Mesoscale Atmospheric Processes Branch/Laboratory for Atmospheres/Earth Sci-
2081	ences Division/Science and Exploration Directorate/Goddard Space Flight
2082	Center/NASA, and Earth System Science Interdisciplinary Center/University
2083	of Maryland. (2018). GPCP Version 2.3 Monthly Analysis Product. Boul-
2084	der CO: Research Data Archive at the National Center for Atmospheric Re-
2085	search, Computational and Information Systems Laboratory. Retrieved from
2086	https://doi.org/10.5065/D6SN07QX
2087	Mitchell, T. P., & Wallace, J. M. (1992). The Annual Cycle in Equatorial Convec-
2088	tion and Sea Surface Temperature. Journal of Climate, $5(10)$, 1140-1156. doi:
2089	10.1175/1520-0442(1992)005(1140:TACIEC)2.0.CO;2
2090	Molnar, P., Boos, W. R., & Battisti, D. S. (2010). Orographic controls on cli-
2091	mate and paleoclimate of Asia: thermal and mechanical roles for the Tibetan
2092	Plateau. Annual Review of Earth and Planetary Sciences, 38(1), 77–102. doi:
2093	10.1146/annurev-earth-040809-152456
2094	Mooley, D. A. (1973). Some aspects of Indian monsoon depression and associated
2095	rainfall. Monthly Weather Review, 101, 271–280.
2096	Mulitza, S., Prange, M., Stuut, JB., Zabel, M., von Dobeneck, T., Itambi, A. C.,
2097	Wefer, G. (2008). Sahel megadroughts triggered by glacial slow-
2098	downs of Atlantic meridional overturning. <i>Paleoceanography</i> , 23(4). doi:
2099	10.1029/2008PA001637
2100	Nicholson, S. E. (2009). On the factors modulating the intensity of the tropical rain-
2101	belt over West Africa. International Journal of Climatology, 29(5), 673–689.
2102	Nicholson, S. E., Barcilon, A. I., Challa, M., & Baum, J. (2007). Wave Activity on
2103	the Tropical Easterly Jet. Journal of the Atmospheric Sciences, 64(7), 2756-
2104	2763. doi: 10.1175/JAS3946.1
2105	Nie, J., Boos, W. R., & Kuang, Z. (2010). Observational evaluation of a convective
2106	quasi-equilibrium view of monsoons. Journal of Climate, 23(16), 4416–4428.
2107	doi: 10.1175/2010JCLI3505.1
2108	O'Gorman, P. A., & Schneider, T. (2008). The Hydrological Cycle over a Wide
2109	Range of Climates Simulated with an Idealized GCM. Journal of Climate, 21,
2110	3815–3832. doi: 10.1175/2007JCLI2065.1
2111	Parthasarathy, B., Munot, A. A., & Kothawale, D. R. (1994). All-India monthly and
2112	seasonal rainfall series: 1871-1993. Theoretical and Applied Climatology, $49(4)$,
2113	217–224. doi: 10.1007/BF00867461
2114	Pausata, F. S., Battisti, D. S., Nisancioglu, K. H., & Bitz, C. M. (2011). Chinese
2115	stalagmite δ^{18} O controlled by changes in the Indian monsoon during a simu-
2116	lated Heinrich event. Nature Geoscience, $4(7)$, 474.
2117	Philander, S., Gu, D., Lambert, G., Li, T., Halpern, D., Lau, N., & Pacanowski, R.
2118	(1996). Why the ITCZ is Mostly North of the Equator. Journal of Climate,
2119	9(12), 2958-2972.
2120	Plumb, R. A., & Hou, A. Y. (1992). The response of a zonally symmetric atmo-
2121	sphere to subtropical thermal forcing - Threshold behavior. Journal of the
2122	Atmospheric Sciences, $49(19)$, 1790–1799. doi: $10.1175/1520-0469(1992)$
2123	$049\langle 1790: TROAZS \rangle 2.0.CO; 2$
2124	Privé, N. C., & Plumb, R. A. (2007a). Monsoon Dynamics with Interactive Forc-
2125	ing. Part I: Axisymmetric Studies. Journal of the Atmospheric Sciences, $64(5)$,
2126	1417–1430. doi: 10.1175/JAS3916.1
2127	Privé, N. C., & Plumb, R. A. (2007b). Monsoon Dynamics with Interactive Forc-
2128	ing. Part II: Impact of Eddies and Asymmetric Geometries. Journal of the At-
2129	mospheric Sciences, $64(5)$, 1431–1442. doi: 10.1175/JAS3917.1
2130	Rao, V. B., Cavalcanti, I. F. A., & Hada, K. (1996). Annual variation of rain-
2131	fall over Brazil and water vapor characteristics over South America. Jour-
2132	nal of Geophysical Research: Atmospheres, 101(D21), 26539–26551. doi:
2133	10.1029/96JD01936

- Reed, R. J., Norquist, D. C., & Recker, E. E. (1977). The structure and properties
 of African wave disturbances as observed during Phase III of GATE. *Monthly Weather Review*, 105(3), 317–333.
- Roberts, W. H., Valdes, P. J., & Singarayer, J. S. (2017). Can energy fluxes be used
 to interpret glacial/interglacial precipitation changes in the tropics? *Geophysical Research Letters*, 44(12), 6373–6382. doi: 10.1002/2017GL073103
- 2140
 Rodwell, M. J., & Hoskins, B. J. (2001). Subtropical anticyclones and summer mon

 2141
 soons. Journal of Climate, 14(15), 3192–3211. doi: 10.1175/1520-0442(2001)

 2142
 014(3192:SAASM)2.0.CO;2
- 2143Roehrig, R., Bouniol, D., Guichard, F., Hourdin, F., & Redelsperger, J.-L. (2013).2144The Present and Future of the West African Monsoon: A Process-Oriented2145Assessment of CMIP5 Simulations along the AMMA Transect. Journal of2146Climate, 26(17), 6471-6505. Retrieved from https://doi.org/10.1175/2147JCLI-D-12-00505.1 doi: 10.1175/JCLI-D-12-00505.1

Roundy, P. E., & Frank, W. M. (2004). A climatology of waves in the equatorial region. Journal of the Atmospheric Sciences, 61(17), 2105–2132.

- Sampe, T., & Xie, S.-P. (2010). Large-scale dynamics of the Meiyu-Baiu rainband:
 Environmental forcing by the westerly jet. Journal of Climate, 23(1), 113–134.
 doi: 10.1175/2009JCLI3128.1
- Schneider, T. (2017). Feedback of Atmosphere-Ocean Coupling on Shifts of the Intertropical Convergence Zone. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 44 (22), 11,644-11,653. Retrieved from https://agupubs.onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/ abs/10.1002/2017GL075817 doi: 10.1002/2017GL075817
- Schneider, T., Bischoff, T., & Haug, G. H. (2014). Migrations and dynamics of
 the Intertropical Convergence Zone. Nature, 513(7516), 45–53. doi: 10.1038/
 nature13636
- Schneider, T., & Bordoni, S. (2008). Eddy-Mediated Regime Transitions in the Seasonal Cycle of a Hadley Circulation and Implications for Monsoon
 Dynamics. Journal of the Atmospheric Sciences, 65(1), 915–934. doi: 10.1175/2007JAS2415.1
- Schneider, T., O'Gorman, P., & Levine, X. (2010). Water vapor and the dynamics of
 climate changes. *Reviews of Geophysics*(48), 1–22. doi: 10.1029/2009RG000302
 .1.INTRODUCTION
- Schumacher, C., & Houze Jr, R. A. (2003). Stratiform rain in the tropics as seen by
 the TRMM precipitation radar. *Journal of Climate*, 16(11), 1739–1756.
- 2169 Schwendike, J., Govekar, P., Reeder, M. J., Wardle, R., Berry, G. J., & Jakob, C.
- 2170(2014).Local partitioning of the overturning circulation in the tropics and2171the connection to the Hadley and Walker circulations.Journal of Geophysical2172Research, 119(3), 1322–1339.doi: 10.1002/2013JD020742
- 2173Seo, J., Kang, S. M., & Merlis, T. M. (2017). A model intercomparison of the trop-
ical precipitation response to a CO2 doubling in aquaplanet simulations. Geo-
physical Research Letters, 44 (2), 993-1000. Retrieved from https://agupubs
.onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/abs/10.1002/2016GL072347
doi: 10.1002/
2016GL072347
- 2178Seth, A., Giannini, A., Rojas, M., Rauscher, S. A., Bordoni, S., Singh, D., & Ca-2179margo, S. J. (2019, Jun 01).Monsoon responses to climate changes—2180connecting past, present and future.Current Climate Change Reports, 5(2),218163-79.Retrieved from https://doi.org/10.1007/s40641-019-00125-y218210.1007/s40641-019-00125-y
- Shaw, T. A. (2014). On the Role of Planetary-Scale Waves in the Abrupt Seasonal
 Transition of the Northern Hemisphere General Circulation. Journal of the At *mospheric Sciences*, 71(5), 1724–1746. doi: 10.1175/JAS-D-13-0137.1
- Shaw, T. A., & Voigt, A. (2015). Tug of war on summertime circulation between
 radiative forcing and sea surface warming. *Nature Geoscience*, 8(7), 560–566.
 doi: 10.1038/ngeo2449

- Shekhar, R., & Boos, W. R. (2016). Improving energy-based estimates of monsoon
 location in the presence of proximal deserts. *Journal of Climate*, 29(13), 4741–
 4761. doi: 10.1175/JCLI-D-15-0747.1
- Shekhar, R., & Boos, W. R. (2017). Weakening and shifting of the Saharan shallow
 meridional circulation during wet years of the West African monsoon. Journal
 of Climate, 30(18), 7399–7422.
- Shi, X., Lohmann, G., Sidorenko, D., & Yang, H. (2020). Early-Holocene simulations using different forcings and resolutions in AWI-ESM. The Holocene, 30(7), 996-1015. doi: 10.1177/0959683620908634
- Sikka, D. (1978). Some aspects of the life history, structure and movement of monsoon depressions. In *Monsoon dynamics* (pp. 1501–1529). Springer.
- 2200
 Sikka, D. R., & Gadgil, S.
 (1980).
 On the Maximum Cloud Zone and the

 2201
 ITCZ over Indian, Longitudes during the Southwest Monsoon.
 Monthly

 2202
 Weather Review, 108(11), 1840-1853.
 Retrieved from https://doi.org/

 2203
 10.1175/1520-0493(1980)108<1840:0TMCZA>2.0.C0;2
 doi: 10.1175/

 2204
 1520-0493(1980)108<[1840:0TMCZA]2.0.C0;2</td>
 doi: 10.1175/

2205

2206

2207

2224

2225

2226

2227

2228

2229

2230

2231

2243

- Simpson, G. (1921). The South-West monsoon. Quarterly Journal of the Royal Meteorological Society, 47(199), 151–171.
- Singh, M. S. (2019). Limits on the extent of the solsticial Hadley Cell: The role of planetary rotation. *Journal of Atmospheric Sciences*.
- Smyth, J. E., Hill, S. A., & Ming, Y. (2018). Simulated Responses of the West
 African Monsoon and Zonal-Mean Tropical Precipitation to Early Holocene
 Orbital Forcing. *Geophysical Research Letters* (Figure 1), 49–57. doi:
 10.1029/2018GL080494
- 2213Sobel, A., & Maloney, E. (2013). Moisture Modes and the Eastward Propagation2214of the MJO. Journal of the Atmospheric Sciences, 70(1), 187-192. Retrieved2215from https://doi.org/10.1175/JAS-D-12-0189.12216-0189.1
- 2217Sperber, K. R., Annamalai, H., Kang, I.-S., Kitoh, A., Moise, A., Turner, A., ...2218Zhou, T. (2013). The Asian summer monsoon: An intercomparison of CMIP52219vs. CMIP3 simulations of the late 20th century.2210Climate Dynamics, 41(9),22202711–2744. Retrieved from https://doi.org/10.1007/s00382-012-1607-62221doi: 10.1007/s00382-012-1607-6
- Stevens, D. E. (1983). On symmetric stability and instability of zonal mean flows near the equator. Journal of the Atmospheric Sciences, 40(4), 882–893.
 - Sultan, B., & Janicot, S. (2003). The West African monsoon dynamics. Part II: The preonset and onset of the summer monsoon. *Journal of climate*, 16(21), 3407– 3427. doi: 10.1175/1520-0442(2003)016(3407:TWAMDP)2.0.CO;2
 - Svensson, A., Andersen, K. K., Bigler, M., Clausen, H. B., Dahl-Jensen, D., Davies,
 S. M., ... Vinther, B. M. (2008). A 60 000 year Greenland stratigraphic ice core chronology. *Climate of the Past*, 4(1), 47–57. doi: 10.5194/cp-4-47-2008
 - Takahashi, K. (2005). The annual cycle of heat content in the Peru current region. Journal of Climate, 18(23), 4937–4954. doi: 10.1175/JCLI3572.1
- Takahashi, K., & Battisti, D. S. (2007). Processes Controlling the Mean Tropical
 Pacific Precipitation Pattern. Part I: The Andes and the Eastern Pacific ITCZ.
 Journal of Climate, 20(14), 3434–3451. doi: 10.1175/jcli4198.1
- Tomas, R. A., & Webster, P. J. (1997). The role of inertial instability in determining the location and strength of near-equatorial convection. *Quarterly Journal* of the Royal Meteorological Society, 123(542), 1445–1482.
- 2238Trenberth, K. E., Stepaniak, D. P., & Caron, J. M.(2000).The global mon-2239soon as seen through the divergent atmospheric circulation.Journal of2240Climate, 13(22), 3969-3993.doi: 10.1175/1520-0442(2000)013(3969:2241TGMAST>2.0.CO;2
- ²²⁴² Uppala, S. M., Kållberg, P., Simmons, A., Andrae, U., Bechtold, V. D. C., Fiorino,
 - M., ... others (2005). The ERA-40 re-analysis. Q. J. R. Meteorol. Soc., 131,

 Vallis, G., Colyer, G., Geen, R., Gerber, E., Jucker, M., Maher, P., Thomson, S. (2018). Isca, v1.0: A framework for the global modelling of the atmospheres of Earth and other planets at varying levels of complexity. <i>Geoscientific Model Development</i>, <i>11</i>, 843–859. doi: 10.5194/gmd-11-843-2018 Voigt, A., Biasutti, M., Scheff, J., Bader, J., Bordoni, S., Codron, F., Zeppetello, L. R. V. (2016). The Tropical Rain belts with an Annual Cycle and Continent Model Intercomparison Project: TRACMIP. <i>JAMES</i>, <i>8</i>(4), 1868–1891. Walker, C. C., & Schneider, T. (2006). Eddy Influences on Haddey Circulations: Simulations with an Idealized GCM. <i>Journal of the Atmospheric Sciences</i>, <i>63</i>(12), 3333–3350. Retrieved from http://journals.ametsoc.org/doi/abs/10.1175/JAS821.1 Walker, J. M., & Bordoni, S. (2016). Onset and withdrawal of the large-scale South Asian monsoon: A dynamical definition using change point detection. <i>Geophysical Research Letters</i>, <i>4</i>/2(2), 11,815–11,822. doi: 10.1002/2016GL071026 Walker, J. M., Bordoni, S., & Schneider, T. (2015). Interannual variability in the large-scale dynamics of the South Asian summer monsoon. <i>Journal of Climate</i>, <i>28</i>(9), 3731–3750. doi: 10.1175/JCLI-D-14-00612.1 Wang, B., Ding, Q. (2008). Global monsoon: Dominant mode of annual variation in the tropics. <i>Dynamics of Atmospheres and Occans</i>, <i>4</i>(3), 165–183. doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.dynatmoce.2007.05.002 Wang, B., Ding, Q., & Joseph, P. V. (2009). Objective definition of the Indian summer monsoon onset. <i>Journal of Climate</i>, <i>22</i>(12), 3303–3316. doi: 10.1175/12008JCL12675.1 Wang, B., Link, C. (2002). Rainy Season of the Asian-Pacific Summer Monsoon. <i>Journal of Climate</i>, <i>17</i>(4), 699–710. doi: 10.1175/1520-0442(2002)015%3C0386: RSOTAP%3E2.0.CO:2 Wang, B., Link, J., Kim, H. J., Webster, P. J., & Yim, S. Y. (2012). Recent change of the global monsoon precipitation (10175/1522.10175/1520-0446(6), 1830–184	2244	2961-3012
 (2018). Isca, v1.0: A framework for the global modelling of the atmospheres of Earth and other planets at varying levels of complexity. <i>Geoscientific Model Development</i>, 11, 843–850. doi: 10.5194/grnd.11-843-2018 Voigt, A., Biasutti, M., Scheff, J., Bader, J., Bordoni, S., Codron, F., Zeppetello, L. R. V. (2016). The Tropical Rain belts with an Annual Cycle and Continent Model Intercomparison Project: TRACMIP. <i>JAMES</i>, 8(4), 1868–1891. Walker, C. C., & Schneider, T. (2006). Eddy Influences on Hadley Circulations: Simulations with an Idealized GCM. <i>Journal of the Atmospheric Sciences</i>, 67(12), 3333–3350. Retrieved from http://jourals.anetsoc.org/doi/abs/10.1175/JAS3821.1 Walker, J. M., & Bordoni, S. (2016). Onset and withdrawal of the large-scale South Asian monsoon: A dynamical definition using change point detection. <i>Geophysical Research Letters</i>, 49(22), 11.815–11.822. doi: 10.1002/2016GL071026 Walker, J. M., Bordoni, S., & Schneider, T. (2015). Interannual variability in the large-scale dynamics of the South Asian summer monsoon. <i>Journal of Climate</i>, 28(9), 3731–3750. doi: 10.1175/JJL-14-006121 Wang, B., & Ding, Q. (2008). Global monsoon: Dominant mode of annual variation in the tropics. <i>Journal of Climate</i>, 22(12), 3303–3316. doi: 10.1175/1200-042(2002)015%2C0386: Journal of Climate, 15, 386–398. doi: 10.1175/1200-0422(2002)015%2C0386: RSOTAP%3E2.0.CO;2 Wang, B., LinHO. (2002). Rainy Season of the Asian-Pacific Summer Monsoon. <i>Journal of Climate</i>, 17(4), 699–710. doi: 10.1175/1200-0422(2002)015%2C0386: RSOTAP%3E2.0.CO;2 Wang, B., LinHO. (2002). Rainy Season of the Asian-summer monsoon. <i>Journal of Climate</i>, 17(4), 699–710. doi: 10.1175/1200-042(2002)015%2C0386: RSOTAP%3E2.0.CO;2 Wang, B., LinHO. (2002). Rainy Season of the Asian summer monsoon. <i>Journal of Climate</i>, 17(4), 699–710. doi: 10.1175/1200-042(2002)015%2C0386: Complex and Causes of the Latitudinal Climate Asymmetry. <i>Journ</i>	2245	Vallis G. Colver, G. Geen, R. Gerber, E. Jucker, M. Maher, P. Thomson, S.
 (a) (a) (b) (b) (b) (b) (b) (b) (b) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c	2245	(2018) Isca v1 0: A framework for the global modelling of the atmospheres
 Benelopment, 11, 843-859. doi: 10.5194/gmd-11-843-2018 Voigt, A., Biasutti, M., Scheff, J., Bader, J., Bordoni, S., Codron, F., Zeppetello, L. R. V. (2016). The Tropical Rain belts with an Annual Cycle and Continent Model Intercomparison Project: TRACMIP. JAMES, 8(4), 1868–1891. Walker, C. C., & Schneider, T. (2006). Eddy Influences on Hadley Circulations: Simulations with an Idealized GCM. Journal of the Atmospheric Sciences, 63(12), 3333–3350. Retrieved from http://journals.ametsoc.org/doi/abs/ 10.1175/JAS3821.1 Walker, J. M., & Bordoni, S. (2016). Onset and withdrawal of the large-scale South Asian monsoon: A dynamical definition using change point detection. Geo- physical Research Letters, 4/2(2), 11.815–11.822. doi: 10.1002/2016GL071026 Walker, J. M., Bordoni, S., & Schneider, T. (2015). Interannual variability in the large-scale dynamics of the South Asian summer monsoon. Journal of Climate, 28(9), 3731–3750. doi: 10.1175/JLCLD-14.00612.1 Wang, B., & Ding, Q. (2008). Global monsoon: Dominant mode of annual variation in the tropics. Dynamics of Atmospheres and Oceans, 4/4(3), 165–183. doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.dynatmocc.2007.05.002 Wang, B., & LinHo. (2002). Rainy Season of the Asian-Pacific Summer Monsoon. Journal of Climate, 15, 386–398. doi: 10.1175/1520-0442(2002)015%3C0386: RSOTAP%3E2.0.CO;2 Wang, B., LinHo, Zhang, Y., & Lu, M. M. (2004). Definition of South China Sea monsoon onset. and commencement of the East Asian summer monsoon. Jour- nal of Climate, 17(4), 699–710. doi: 10.1175/J232.1 Wang, B., K Wang, Y. (1999). Dynamics of the ITCZ-Equatorial Cold Tongue Complex and Causes of the Latitudinal Climate Asymmetry. Journal of Cli- mate, 12(6), 1830–1847. Wang, B., & Kang, Y. (1997). A model for the bord summer intrasoasonal oscilla- tion. Journal of the Atmospheric Sciences, 54(1), 72-86. doi: 10.1175/1520 -0469(1997)054(0072:AMFTBS)2.0.CO;2 Wang, S.	2240	of Earth and other planets at varying levels of complexity <i>Geoscientific Model</i>
 Voigt, A., Biasutti, M., Scheff, J., Bader, J., Bordoni, S., Codron, F., Zeppetello, L. R. V. (2016). The Tropical Rain belts with an Annual Cycle and Continent Model Intercomparison Project: TRACMIP. JAMES, 8(4), 1868–1891. Walker, C. C., & Schneider, T. (2006). Eddy Influences on Hadley Circulations: Simulations with an Idealized GCM. Journal of the Atmospheric Sciences, 63(12), 3333–3350. Retrieved from http://journals.ametsoc.org/doi/abs/10.1175/JAS3821.1 doi: 10.1175/JAS3821.1 Walker, J. M., & Bordoni, S. (2016). Onset and withdrawal of the large-scale South Asian monsoon: A dynamical definition using change point detection. Geophysical Research Letters, 43(22), 11,815–11,822. doi: 10.1002/2016GL070126 Walker, J. M., Bordoni, S., & Schneider, T. (2015). Interannual variability in the large-scale dynamics of the South Asian summer monsoon. Journal of Climate, 28(9), 3731–3750. doi: 10.1175/JJCLI-D-14-00612.1 Wang, B., & Ding, Q. (2008). Global monson: Dominant mode of annual variation in the tropics. Dynamics of Atmospheres and Oceans, 44(3), 165 - 183. doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.dynatmoce.2007.05.002 Wang, B., Ding, Q., & Joseph, P. V. (2009). Objective definition of the Indian summer monsoon onset. Journal of Climate, 22(12), 3303–3316. doi: 10.1175/ 2003KL12675.1 Wang, B., & LinHo. (2002). Rainy Season of the Asian-Pacific Summer Monsoon. Journal of Climate, 15, 386–398. doi: 10.1175/1520-0442(2002)015%3C0386: RSOTAP%3E2.0.CO:2 Wang, B., LinHo, Zhang, Y., & Lu, M. M. (2004). Definition of South China Sea monsoon onset and commencement of the East Asian summer monsoon. Journal of Climate, 17(4), 699–710. doi: 10.1175/1520-0442(2002)015%3C0386: RSOTAP%3E2.0.CO:2 Wang, B., King, Y. (1999). Dynamics of the TCZ-Equatorial Cold Tongue Complex and Counser of the Latitudinal Climate Asymmetry. Journal of Climate, 12(6), 1830–1847. Wang, B., & Wang, Y. (1997). A model for the b	2241	Development 11 843-859 doi: 10 5194/gmd-11-843-2018
 L. R. V. (2016). The Tropical Rain belts with an Annual Cycle and Continent Model Intercomparison Project: TRACMIP. JAMES, 8(4), 1868–1801. Walker, C. C., & Schneider, T. (2006). Eddy Influences on Hadley Circulations: Simulations with an Idealized GCM. Journal of the Atmospheric Sciences, 63(12), 3333–3350. Retrieved from http://journals.ametsoc.org/doi/abs/ 10.1175/JAS821.1 doi:10.1175/JAS821.1 Walker, J. M., & Bordoni, S. (2016). Onset and withdrawal of the large-scale South Asian monsoon: A dynamical definition using change point detection. Geo- physical Research Letters, 43(22).11.185–11.822. doi: 10.1002/2016GL071026 Walker, J. M., Bordoni, S., & Schneider, T. (2015). Interannual variability in the large-scale dynamics of the South Asian summer monsoon. Journal of Climate, 28(9), 3731–3750. doi: 10.1175/JCL1-D-14-00612.1 Wang, B., & Ding, Q. (2008). Global monsoon: Dominant mode of annual variation in the tropics. Dynamics of Atmospheres and Decams, 44(3), 165 - 183. doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.dynatmoce.2007.05.002 Wang, B., Ding, Q., & Joseph, P. V. (2009). Objective definition of the Indian sum- mer monsoon onset. Journal of Climate, 22(12), 3303–3316. doi: 10.1175/ 2008JCL12675.1 Wang, B., K LinHo. (2002). Rainy Season of the Asian-Pacific Summer Monsoon. Journal of Climate, 15, 386–398. doi: 10.1175/1520-0442(2002)015%3C03866 RSOTAP%ZE2.0.CO:2 Wang, B., LinHo, Zhang, Y., & Lu, M. M. (2004). Definition of South China Sea monsoon onset and commencement of the East Asian summer monsoon. Journal and Climate, 17(4), 699–710. doi: 10.1175/1520-0442(2002)015%3C03866 RSOTAP%ZE2.0.CO:2 Wang, B., LinHo, J., Webster, P. J., & Yim, S. Y. (2012). Recent change of the global monsoon precipitation (1979-2008). Climate Dynamics, 39(5), 1123– 1135. doi: 10.1007/s00382-011-1266-2 Wang, B., & Kang, Y. (1999). Dynamics of the ITCZ-Equatorial Cold Tongue Complex and Causes of the Latitudina	2240	Vojet A Biasutti M Scheff J Bader J Bordoni S Codron F Zeppetello
 Model Intercomparison Project: TRACMIP. JAMES, 8(4), 1868–1891. Walker, C. C., & Schneider, T. (2006). Eddy Influences on Hadley Circulations: Simulations with an Idealized GCM. Journal of the Atmospheric Sciences, 63(12), 3333–3350. Retrieved from http://journals.ametsoc.org/doi/abs/ 10.1175/JAS3821.1 doi: 10.1175/JAS3821.1 Walker, J. M., & Bordoni, S., Schneider, T. (2015). Interannual variability in the large-scale dynamics of the South Asian summer monsoon. Journal of Climate, 28(9), 3731–3750. doi: 10.1175/JJCLI-D-14-00612.1 Wang, B., & Ding, Q. (2008). Global monsoon: Dominant mode of annual variation in the tropics. Dynamics of Atmospheres and Oceans, 44(3), 165 - 183. doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.dynatmoce.2007.05.002 Wang, B., Ding, Q., & Joseph, P. V. (2009). Objective definition of the Indian sum- mer monsoon onset. Journal of Climate, 22(12), 3303–3316. doi: 10.1175/ 2008JDL12675.1 Wang, B., K. Lindo, (2002). Rainy Season of the Asian-Pacific Summer Monsoon. Journal of Climate, 15, 386–398. doi: 10.1175/J20-0442(2002)015%3C0386: RSOTAP%3E2.0.CO;2 Wang, B., Lin, Ho, Zhang, Y., & Lu, M. M. (2004). Definition of South China Sea monsoon onset and commencement of the East Asian summer monsoon. Jour- nal of Climate, 17(4), 699–710. doi: 10.1175/2932.1 Wang, B., Liu, J., Kim, H. J., Webster, P. J., & Yim, S. Y. (2012). Recent change of the global monsoon precipitation (1979-2008). Climate Dynamics, 39(5), 1123– 1135. doi: 10.1007/s00382-011-1266-2 Wang, B., & Ki, X. (1997). A model for the boreal summer intraseasonal oscilla- tion. Journal of the Atmospheric Sciences, 54(1), 72-86. doi: 10.1175/1520 -0469(1997)054(0072: AMFTFS)2.0.CO;2 Wang, N., Auler, A. S., Edwards, R. L., Cheng, H., Cristalli, P. S., Smart, P. L., Shenc, CC. (2004). Wet periods in northeastern Brazil over the past 210 kyr linked to distant climate anomalies. Nature, 432, 740 - 743. Wang,	2250	L B V (2016) The Tropical Bain belts with an Annual Cycle and Continent.
 Walker, C. C., & Schneider, T. (2006). Eddy Influences on Hadley Circulations: Simulations with an Idealized GCM. Journal of the Atmospheric Sciences, 63(12), 3333-350. Retrieved from http://journals.ametsoc.org/doi/abs/ 10.1175/JAS3821.1 doi: 10.1175/JAS3821.1 Walker, J. M., & Bordoni, S. (2016). Onset and withdrawal of the large-scale South Asian monsoon: A dynamical definition using change point detection. Geo- physical Research Letters, 43(22), 11,815–11,822. doi: 10.1002/2016GL071026 Walker, J. M., Bordoni, S., & Schneider, T. (2015). Interannual variability in the large-scale dynamics of the South Asian summer monsoon. Journal of Climate, 28(9), 3731–3750. doi: 10.1175/JCLI-D-14-00612.1 Wang, B., & Ding, Q. (2008). Global monsoon: Dominant mode of annual variation in the tropics. Dynamics of Atmospheres and Oceans, 44(3), 165–183. doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.dynatmoce.2007.05.002 Wang, B., Ding, Q., & Joseph, P. V. (2009). Objective definition of the Indian sum- mer monsoon onset. Journal of Climate, 22(12), 3303–3316. doi: 10.1175/ 2008JCL12675.1 Wang, B., Linho. (2002). Rainy Season of the Asian-Pacific Summer Monsoon. Journal of Climate, 15, 386–398. doi: 10.1175/1520-0442(2002)015%3C0386: RSOTAP%3E2.0.CO;2 Wang, B., Linho, Zhang, Y., & Lu, M. (2004). Definition of South China Sea monsoon onset and commencement of the East Asian summer monsoon. Jour- nal of Climate, 17(4), 699–710. doi: 10.1175/2923.1 Wang, B., Kung, Y. (1099). Dynamics of the ITCZ-Equatorial Cold Tongue Complex and Causes of the Latitudinal Climate Asymmetry. Journal of Cli- mate, 12(6), 1830–1847. Wang, B., & Kung, Y. (2019). A model for the boreal summer intraseasonal oscilla- tion. Journal of the Atmospheric Sciences, 54(1), 72-86. doi: 10.1175/1520 -0469(1997)054(0072:AMFTBS)2.0.CO;2 Wang, S., Xuler, A. S., Edwards, R. L., Cheng, H., Cristial Quaternary Stratigraphy doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.qua	2250	Model Intercomparison Project: TRACMIP JAMES 8(4) 1868–1891
 Manis, D., et B., B. (2007). The second state of the	2251	Walker C C & Schneider T (2006) Eddy Influences on Hadley Circulations:
 and Reinstein Reinstein	2252	Simulations with an Idealized GCM <i>Journal of the Atmospheric Sciences</i>
 Berner, M., & Bordoni, S. (2016). Onset and withdrawal of the large-scale South Asian monsoon: A dynamical definition using change point detection. Geophysical Research Letters, 43(22), 11,815–11,822. doi: 10.1002/2016GL071026 Walker, J. M., Bordoni, S., & Schneider, T. (2015). Interannual variability in the large-scale dynamics of the South Asian summer monsoon. Journal of Climate, 28(9), 3731–3750. doi: 10.1175/JLLD-14-00612.1 Wang, B., & Ding, Q. (2008). Global monsoon: Dominant mode of annual variation in the tropics. Dynamics of Atmospheres and Oceans, 44(3), 165–183. doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.dynatmoce.2007.05.002 Wang, B., Ding, Q., & Joseph, P. V. (2009). Objective definition of the Indian summer monsoon onset. Journal of Climate, 22(12), 3303–3316. doi: 10.1175/2008JCL12675.1 Wang, B., & LinHo. (2002). Rainy Season of the Asian-Pacific Summer Monsoon. Journal of Climate, 15, 386–398. doi: 10.1175/1520-0442(2002)015%3C0386: RSOTAP%3E2.0.CO;2 Wang, B., LinHo, Zhang, Y., & Lu, M. M. (2004). Definition of South China Sea monsoon onset and commencement of the East Asian summer monsoon. Journal of Climate, 17(4), 699–710. doi: 10.1175/2932.1 Wang, B., LinHo, Zhang, Y., & Lu, M. M. (2004). Definition of South China Sea monsoon onset and commencement of the East Asian summer monsoon. Journal of Climate, 17(4), 699–710. doi: 10.1175/2932.1 Wang, B., Liu, J., Kim, H. J., Webster, P. J., & Yim, S. Y. (2012). Recent change of the global monsoon precipitation (1979-2008). Climate Dynamics, 39(5), 1123–1135. doi: 10.1007/s00382-011-1266-z Wang, B., & Kuag, Y. (1997). A model for the boreal summer intraseasonal oscillation. Journal of the Atmospheric Sciences, 54(1), 72-86. doi: 10.1175/1520 Vang, B., Xie, X. (1997). A model for the boreal summer intraseasonal oscillation. Journal of He Atmospheric Sciences, 54(1), 72-86. doi: 10.1175/1520 Vang, B., Xuag, B., Cheng, H., F	2255	63(12) 3333-3350 Retrieved from http://journals.ametsoc.org/doi/abs/
 Walker, J. M., & Bordoni, S. (2016). Onset and withdrawal of the large-scale South Asian monsoon: A dynamical definition using change point detection. Geo- physical Research Letters, 43(22), 11,815–11,822. doi: 10.1002/2016GL071026 Walker, J. M., Bordoni, S., & Schneider, T. (2015). Interannual variability in the large-scale dynamics of the South Asian summer monsoon. Journal of Climate, 28(9), 3731–3750. doi: 10.1175/JCLI-D-14-00612.1 Wang, B., & Ding, Q. (2008). Global monsoon: Dominant mode of annual variation in the tropics. Dynamics of Atmospheres and Oceans, 44(3), 165 - 183. doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.dynatmoce.2007.05.002 Wang, B., Ding, Q. & Joseph, P. V. (2009). Objective definition of the Indian sum- mer monsoon onset. Journal of Climate, 22(12), 3303–3316. doi: 10.1175/ 2008JGL12675.1 Wang, B., & LinHo. (2002). Rainy Season of the Asian-Pacific Summer Monsoon. Journal of Climate, 15, 386–398. doi: 10.1175/1520-0442(2002)015%3C0386: RSOTAP%3E2.0.CO;2 Wang, B., LinHo, Zhang, Y., & Lu, M. M. (2004). Definition of South China Sea monsoon onset and commencement of the East Asian summer monsoon. Jour- nal of Climate, 17(4), 699–710. doi: 10.1175/2932.1 Wang, B., Liu, J., Kim, H. J., Webster, P. J., & Yin, S. Y. (2012). Recent change of the global monsoon precipitation (1979-2008). Climate Dynamics, 39(5), 1123– 1135. doi: 10.1007/s00382-011-1266-2 Wang, B., & Wang, Y. (1999). Dynamics of the ITCZ-Equatorial Cold Tongue Complex and Causes of the Latitudinal Climate Asymmetry. Journal of Cli- mate, 12(6), 1830–1847. Wang, B., & Xia, X. (1997). A model for the boreal summer intraseasonal oscilla- tion. Journal of the Atmospheric Sciences, 54(1), 72-86. doi: 10.1175/1520 -0469(1997)054(0072:AMFTBS)2.0.CO;2 Wang, Y., Auler, A. S., Edwards, R. L., Cheng, H., tor, K., Solheid, M. (2006). 10.5194/cp-10-2007-2014 Wang, X., Auler, A. S., Edwards, R. L., Cheng, H., tor, E	2234	10 1175/IAS3821 1 doi: 10 1175/IAS3821 1
 Wank, D. M. & Donal, S. (2017). Check and a function of a function of the detection. Geophysical Research Letters, 43(22), 11,815–11,822. doi: 10.1002/2016GL071026 Walker, J. M., Bordoni, S., & Schneider, T. (2015). Interannual variability in the large-scale dynamics of the South Asian summer monsoon. Journal of Climate, 28(9), 3731–3750. doi: 10.1175/JCLI-D-14-00612.1 Wang, B., & Ding, Q. (2008). Global monsoon: Dominant mode of annual variation in the tropics. Dynamics of Atmospheres and Oceans, 44(3), 165 - 183. doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.dynatmoce.2007.05.002 Wang, B., Ding, Q., & Joseph, P. V. (2009). Objective definition of the Indian summer monsoon onset. Journal of Climate, 22(12), 3303–3316. doi: 10.1175/2008JCLI2675.1 Wang, B., & LinHo. (2002). Rainy Season of the Asian-Pacific Summer Monsoon. Journal of Climate, 15, 386–398. doi: 10.1175/1520-0442(2002)015%3C0386: RS0TAP%3E2.0.CO;2 Wang, B., LinHo, Zhang, Y., & Lu, M. M. (2004). Definition of South China Sea monsoon onset and commencement of the East Asian summer monsoon. Journal of Climate, 17(4), 699–710. doi: 10.1175/152032.1 Wang, B., Liu, J., Kim, H. J., Webster, P. J., & Yim, S. Y. (2012). Recent change of the global monsoon precipitation (1979-2008). Climate Dynamics, 39(5), 1123–1135. doi: 10.1007/s00382-011-1266-2 Wang, B., & Kang, Y. (1997). A model for the boreal summer intraseasonal oscillation. Journal of the Atmospheric Sciences, 54(1), 72-86. doi: 10.1175/1520-0469(1997)054(0072:AMFTBS)2.0.CO;2 Wang, P. X., Wang, B., Cheng, H., Fasulo, J., Guo, Z. T., Kiefer, T., & Liu, Z. Y. (2014). The global monsoon across timescales: Coherent variability of regional monsoons. Climate of the Past, 10(6), 2007–2052. doi: 10.5194/cp-10-2007-2014 Wang, X., Auler, A. S., Edwards, R. L., Cheng, H., To:stalli, P. S., Smart, P. L., Shen, CC. (2004). Wet periods in northeastere Brazil over the past 210 kyr linked to dis	2255	Walker I M & Bordoni S (2016) Onset and withdrawal of the large-scale South
 Mana Molsowia Monitoria domination and generation of the physical Research Letters, 43(22), 11,815–11,822. doi: 10.1002/2016GL071026 Walker, J. M., Bordoni, S., & Schneider, T. (2015). Interannual variability in the large-scale dynamics of the South Asian summer monsoon. Journal of Climate, 28(9), 3731–3750. doi: 10.1175/JCLLD-14-00612.1 Wang, B., & Ding, Q. (2008). Global monsoon: Dominant mode of annual variation in the tropics. Dynamics of Atmospheres and Occans, 44(3), 165 - 183. doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.dynatmoce.2007.05.002 Wang, B., Ding, Q., & Joseph, P. V. (2009). Objective definition of the Indian summer monsoon onset. Journal of Climate, 22(12), 3303–3316. doi: 10.1175/ 2008JCL12675.1 Wang, B., & LinHo. (2002). Rainy Season of the Asian-Pacific Summer Monsoon. Journal of Climate, 15, 386–398. doi: 10.1175/1520-0442(2002)015%3C0386: RSOTAP%3E2.0.CO;2 Wang, B., LinHo, Zhang, Y., & Lu, M. M. (2004). Definition of South China Sea monsoon onset and commencement of the East Asian summer monsoon. Journal of Climate, 17(4), 699–710. doi: 10.1175/1520-0442(2002)015%3C0386; 10.10107/s00382-011-1266-z Wang, B., Lin, J., Kim, H. J., Webster, P. J., & Yim, S. Y. (2012). Recent change of the global monsoon precipitation (1979-2008). Climate Dynamics, 39(5), 1123–1135. doi: 10.1007/s00382-011-1266-z Wang, B., & Xuag, Y. (1999). Dynamics of the ITCZ-Equatorial Cold Tongue Complex and Causes of the Latitudinal Climate Asymmetry. Journal of Climate, 12(6), 1830–1847. Wang, B., & Xie, X. (1997). A model for the boreal summer intraseasonal oscillation. Journal of the Atmospheric Sciences, 54(1), 72-86. doi: 10.1175/1520-0469(1997)054(0072:AMFTBS)2.0.CO;2 Wang, P. X., Wang, B., Cheng, H., Fasullo, J., Guo, Z. T., Kiefer, T., & Liu, Z. Y. (2014). The global monsoon across timescales: Coherent variability of regional monsoons. Climate of the Past, 10(6), 2007–2052. doi: 10.5194/cp-10-2007-	2250	Asian monsoon: A dynamical definition using change point detection <i>Geo</i> -
 Walker, J. M., Bordoni, S., & Schneider, T. (2015). International variability in the large-scale dynamics of the South Asian summer monsoon. Journal of Climate, 28 (9), 3731–3750. doi: 10.1175/JCLI-D-14-00612.1 Wang, B., & Ding, Q. (2008). Global monsoon: Dominant mode of annual variation in the tropics. Dynamics of Atmospheres and Oceans, 44 (3), 165 - 183. doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.dynatmoce.2007.05.002 Wang, B., Ding, Q., & Joseph, P. V. (2009). Objective definition of the Indian summer monsoon onset. Journal of Climate, 22 (12), 3303–3316. doi: 10.1175/2008JCL12675.1 Wang, B., LinHo. (2002). Rainy Season of the Asian-Pacific Summer Monsoon. Journal of Climate, 15, 386–398. doi: 10.1175/1520-0442(2002)015%3C0386: RSOTAP%3E2.0.CO;2 Wang, B., LinHo, Zhang, Y., & Lu, M. M. (2004). Definition of South China Sea monsoon onset and commencement of the East Asian summer monsoon. Journal of Climate, 17(4), 699–710. doi: 10.1175/2932.1 Wang, B., Liu, J., Kim, H. J., Webster, P. J., & Yim, S. Y. (2012). Recent change of the global monsoon precipitation (1979-2008). Climate Dynamics, 39(5), 1123–1135. doi: 10.1007/300382-011-1266-2 Wang, B., & Wang, Y. (1999). Dynamics of the ITCZ-Equatorial Cold Tongue Complex and Causes of the Latitudinal Climate Asymmetry. Journal of Climate, 16(b), 1830–1847. Wang, B., & Xie, X. (1997). A model for the boreal summer intraseasonal oscillation. Journal of the Atmospheric Sciences, 54(1), 72-86. doi: 10.1175/1520-0469(1997)054(0072:AMFTBS)2.0.CO;2 Wang, P. X., Wang, B., Cheng, H., Fasullo, J., Guo, Z. T., Kiefer, T., & Liu, Z. Y. (2014). The global monsoon across timescales: Coherent variability of regional monsoons. Climate of the Past, 10(6), 2007–2052. doi: 10.5194/cp-10-2007-2014 Wang, X., Auler, A. S., Edwards, R. L., Cheng, H., Ito, E., Solheid, M. (2006). Interhemispheric anti-phasing of rainfall during the last glacial period. Quaternary Science	2257	nbusical Research Letters $\sqrt{3}(22)$ 11.815–11.822 doi: 10.1002/2016GL071026
 Wankly 6. M. Borns, G. & Bankada, J. (2017). Increment Mathematical Mathmatematical Mathmatimatical Mathmatical Mathmatical Mathematica	2250	Walker I M Bordoni S & Schneider T (2015) Interannual variability in the
 Wang, B., & Ding, Q. (2008). Global monsoon: Dominant monsoon and of Chinate, 28(9), 3731–3750. doi: 10.1175/JCLLD-14-00612.1 Wang, B., & Ding, Q. (2008). Global monsoon: Dominant mode of annual variation in the tropics. Dynamics of Atmospheres and Oceans, 44(3), 165 - 183. doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.dynamtoce.2007.05.002 Wang, B., Ding, Q., & Joseph, P. V. (2009). Objective definition of the Indian summer monsoon onset. Journal of Climate, 22(12), 3303–3316. doi: 10.1175/ 2008JCL12675.1 Wang, B., & LinHo. (2002). Rainy Season of the Asian-Pacific Summer Monsoon. Journal of Climate, 15, 386–398. doi: 10.1175/1520-0442(2002)015%3C0386: RSOTAP%3E2.0.CO;2 Wang, B., LinHo, Zhang, Y., & Lu, M. M. (2004). Definition of South China Sea monsoon onset and commencement of the East Asian summer monsoon. Journal of Climate, 17(4), 699–710. doi: 10.1175/2932.1 Wang, B., Liu, J., Kim, H. J., Webster, P. J., & Yim, S. Y. (2012). Recent change of the global monsoon precipitation (1979-2008). Climate Dynamics, 39(5), 1123–1135. doi: 10.1007/s00382-011-1266-z Wang, B., & Wang, Y. (1999). Dynamics of the ITCZ–Equatorial Cold Tongue Complex and Causes of the Latitudinal Climate Asymmetry. Journal of Climate, 12(6), 1830–1847. Wang, B., & Xie, X. (1997). A model for the boreal summer intraseasonal oscillation. Journal of the Atmospheric Sciences, 54(1), 72-86. doi: 10.1175/1520-0469(197)054(0072:AMFTBS)2.0.CO;2 Wang, P. X., Wang, B., Cheng, H., Fasullo, J., Guo, Z. T., Kiefer, T., & Liu, Z. Y. (2014). The global monsoon across timescales: Coherent variability of regional monsoons. Climate of the Past, 10(6), 2007–2052. doi: 10.5194/cp-10-2007-2014 Wang, X., Auler, A. S., Edwards, R. L., Cheng, H., Cristalli, P. S., Smart, P. L., Shen, CC. (2004). Wet periods in northeastern Brazil over the past 210 kyr linked to distant climate.s. Nature, 432, 740 - 743. Wang, X., Auler, A. S., Edw	2259	large-scale dynamics of the South Asian summer monsoon <i>Journal of Climate</i>
 Wang, B., & Ding, Q. (2008). Global monsoon: Dominant mode of annual variation in the tropics. Dynamics of Atmospheres and Oceans, 44(3), 165 - 183. doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.dynatmocc.2007.05.002 Wang, B., Ding, Q., & Joseph, P. V. (2009). Objective definition of the Indian sum- mer monsoon onset. Journal of Climate, 22(12), 3303-3316. doi: 10.1175/ 2008JCLI2675.1 Wang, B., & LinHo. (2002). Rainy Season of the Asian-Pacific Summer Monsoon. Journal of Climate, 15, 386-398. doi: 10.1175/1520-0442(2002)015%3C0386: RSOTAP%3E2.0.CO;2 Wang, B., LinHo, Zhang, Y., & Lu, M. M. (2004). Definition of South China Sea monsoon onset and commencement of the East Asian summer monsoon. Jour- nal of Climate, 17(4), 699-710. doi: 10.1175/292.1 Wang, B., Liu, J., Kim, H. J., Webster, P. J., & Yim, S. Y. (2012). Recent change of the global monsoon precipitation (1979-2008). Climate Dynamics, 39(5), 1123- 1135. doi: 10.1007/s00382-011-1266-z Wang, B., & Wang, Y. (1999). Dynamics of the ITCZ-Equatorial Cold Tongue Complex and Causes of the Latitudinal Climate Asymmetry. Journal of Cli- mate, 12(6), 1830-1847. Wang, B., & Xie, X. (1997). A model for the boreal summer intraseasonal oscilla- tion. Journal of the Atmospheric Sciences, 54(1), 72-86. doi: 10.1175/1520 -0469(1997)054(0072:AMFTBS)2.0.CO;2 Wang, P. X., Wang, B., Cheng, H., Fasullo, J., Guo, Z. T., Kiefer, T., & Liu, Z. Y. (2014). The global monsoon across timescales: Coherent variabil- ity of regional monsoons. Climate of the Past, 10(6), 2007-2052. doi: 10.5194/cp-10-2007-2014 Wang, X., Auler, A. S., Edwards, R. L., Cheng, H., Cristalli, P. S., Smart, P. L., Shen, CC. (2004). Wet periods in northeastern Brazil over the past 210 kyr linked to distant climate anomalies. Nature, 432, 740 - 743. Wang, X., Auler, A. S., Edwards, R. L., Cheng, H., Ito, E., & Solheid, M. (2006). Interhemispheric anti-phasing of rainfall during the last glacia	2200	28(9) 3731–3750 doi: 10.1175/JCLI-D-14-00612.1
 Wang, B., & Ding, Q. (2009). Observations on Linking methods and the transformed in the tropics. Dynamics of Atmospheres and Oceans, 44(3), 165 - 183. doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.dynatmoce.2007.05.002 Wang, B., Ding, Q., & Joseph, P. V. (2009). Objective definition of the Indian summer monsoon onset. Journal of Climate, 22(12), 3303-3316. doi: 10.1175/2008JCLI2675.1 Wang, B., & LinHo. (2002). Rainy Season of the Asian-Pacific Summer Monsoon. Journal of Climate, 15, 386-398. doi: 10.1175/1520-0442(2002)015%3C0386: RSOTAP%3E2.0.CO;2 Wang, B., LinHo, Zhang, Y., & Lu, M. M. (2004). Definition of South China Sea monsoon onset and commencement of the East Asian summer monsoon. Journal of Climate, 17(4), 699-710. doi: 10.1175/2932.1 Wang, B., Liu, J., Kim, H. J., Webster, P. J., & Yim, S. Y. (2012). Recent change of the global monsoon precipitation (1979-2008). Climate Dynamics, 39(5), 1123-1135. doi: 10.1007/s00382-011-1266-z Wang, B., & Wang, Y. (1999). Dynamics of the ITCZ-Equatorial Cold Tongue Complex and Causes of the Latitudinal Climate Asymmetry. Journal of Climate, 12(6), 1830-1847. Wang, B., & Xie, X. (1997). A model for the boreal summer intraseasonal oscillation. Journal of the Atmospheric Sciences, 54(1), 72-86. doi: 10.1175/1520 -0469(197)054(0072:AMFTBS)2.0.CO;2 Wang, P. X., Wang, B., Cheng, H., Fasullo, J., Guo, Z. T., Kiefer, T., & Liu, Z. Y. (2014). The global monsoon across timescales: Coherent variability of regional monsoons. Climate of the Past, 10(6), 2007-2052. doi: 10.5194/cp-10-2007-2014 Wang, X., Auler, A. S., Edwards, R. L., Cheng, H., Ito, E., & Solheid, M. (2006). Interhemispheric anti-phasing of rainfall during the last glacial period. (Quaternary Science Reviews, 25(23), 3391 - 3403. (Critical Quaternary Stratigraphy) doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quascirev.2006.02.009 Wang, X., Auler, A. S., Edwards, R. L., Cheng, H., Ito, E., Wang, Y., Solheid, M. (2262	Wang B & Ding Ω (2008) Global monsoon: Dominant mode of annual variation
 https://doi.org/10.1016/j.dynatmoce.2007.05.002 Wang, B., Ding, Q., & Joseph, P. V. (2009). Objective definition of the Indian summer monsoon onset. Journal of Climate, 22(12), 3303-3316. doi: 10.1175/2008JCL12675.1 Wang, B., & LinHo. (2002). Rainy Season of the Asian-Pacific Summer Monsoon. Journal of Climate, 15, 386-398. doi: 10.1175/1520-0442(2002)015%3C0386: RSOTAP%3E2.0.CO;2 Wang, B., LinHo, Zhang, Y., & Lu, M. M. (2004). Definition of South China Sea monsoon onset and commencement of the East Asian summer monsoon. Journal of Climate, 17(4), 699-710. doi: 10.1175/2932.1 Wang, B., Liu, J., Kim, H. J., Webster, P. J., & Yim, S. Y. (2012). Recent change of the global monsoon precipitation (1979-2008). Climate Dynamics, 39(5), 1123-1135. doi: 10.1007/s00382-011-1266-z Wang, B., & Wang, Y. (1999). Dynamics of the ITCZ-Equatorial Cold Tongue Complex and Causes of the Latitudinal Climate Asymmetry. Journal of Climate, 12(6), 1830-1847. Wang, B., & Xie, X. (1997). A model for the boreal summer intraseasonal oscillation. Journal of the Atmospheric Sciences, 54(1), 72-86. doi: 10.1175/1520 -04469(1997)054(0072:AMFTBS)2.0.CO;2 Wang, P. X., Wang, B., Cheng, H., Fasullo, J., Guo, Z. T., Kiefer, T., & Liu, Z. Y. (2014). The global monsoon across timescales: Coherent variability of regional monsoons. Climate of the Past, 10(6), 2007-2052. doi: 10.5194/cp-10.2007-2014 Wang, X., Auler, A. S., Edwards, R. L., Cheng, H., Iro, E., & Solheid, M. (2006). Interhemispheric anti-phasing of rainfall during the last glacial period. Quaternary Science Review, 25(23), 3391 - 3403. (Critical Quaternary Stratigraphy) doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quascirev.2006.02.009 Wang, X., Auler, A. S., Edwards, R. L., Cheng, H., Ito, E., Wang, Y., Solheid, M. (2007). Millennial-scale precipitation changes in southern Brazil over the past 90,000 years. Geophysical Research Letters, 34(23). doi: 10.1029/2007GL031149	2262	in the tropics $Dimanics of Atmospheres and Oceans 1/(3) 165 - 183 doi:$
 Wang, B., Ding, Q., & Joseph, P. V. (2009). Objective definition of the Indian summer monsoon onset. Journal of Climate, 22(12), 3303–3316. doi: 10.1175/2008JCL12675.1 Wang, B., & LinHo. (2002). Rainy Season of the Asian-Pacific Summer Monsoon. Journal of Climate, 15, 386–398. doi: 10.1175/1520-0442(2002)015%3C0386: RSOTAP%3E2.0.CO;2 Wang, B., LinHo, Zhang, Y., & Lu, M. M. (2004). Definition of South China Sea monsoon onset and commencement of the East Asian summer monsoon. Journal of Climate, 17(4), 699–710. doi: 10.1175/2932.1 Wang, B., Liu, J., Kim, H. J., Webster, P. J., & Yim, S. Y. (2012). Recent change of the global monsoon precipitation (1979-2008). Climate Dynamics, 39(5), 1123–1135. doi: 10.1007/s00382-011-1266-z Wang, B., & Wang, Y. (1999). Dynamics of the ITCZ-Equatorial Cold Tongue Complex and Causes of the Latitudinal Climate Asymmetry. Journal of Climate, 12(6), 1830–1847. Wang, B., & Xie, X. (1997). A model for the boreal summer intraseasonal oscillation. Journal of the Atmospheric Sciences, 54(1), 72-86. doi: 10.1175/1520-0469(1997)054(0072:AMFTBS/2.0.CO;2 Wang, P. X., Wang, B., Cheng, H., Fasullo, J., Guo, Z. T., Kiefer, T., & Liu, Z. Y. (2014). The global monsoon across timescales: Coherent variability of regional monsoons. Climate of the Past, 10(6), 2007–2052. doi: 10.5194/cp-10-2007-2014 Wang, X., Auler, A. S., Edwards, R. L., Cheng, H., Cristalli, P. S., Smart, P. L., Shen, CC. (2004). Wet periods in northeastern Brazil over the past 210 kyr linked to distant climate anomalies. Nature, 432, 740 - 743. Wang, X., Auler, A. S., Edwards, R. L., Cheng, H., Ito, E., & Solheid, M. (2006). Interhemispheric anti-phasing of rainfall during the last glacial period. Quaternary Science Reviews, 25(23), 3391 - 3403. (Critical Quaternary Stratigraphy) doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quascirev.2006.02.009 Wang, X., Auler, A. S., Edwards, R. L., Cheng, H., Ito, E., Wang, Y	2264	https://doi.org/10.1016/j.dvnatmoce.2007.05.002
 Muligi M. Eligi et al. (2009) Provide of Climate (2019) State Calimate of the Internet Mathematic Methadism of the Mathematic Methadism of Climate 12000) (2000) CL12675.1 Wang, B., & LinHo. (2002). Rainy Season of the Asian-Pacific Summer Monsoon. Journal of Climate, 15, 386–398. doi: 10.1175/1520-0442(2002)015%3C0386: RSOTAP%3E2.0.CO;2 Wang, B., LinHo, Zhang, Y., & Lu, M. M. (2004). Definition of South China Sea monsoon onset and commencement of the East Asian summer monsoon. Journal of Climate, 17(4), 699–710. doi: 10.1175/2932.1 Wang, B., Liu, J., Kim, H. J., Webster, P. J., & Yim, S. Y. (2012). Recent change of the global monsoon precipitation (1979-2008). Climate Dynamics, 39(5), 1123–1135. doi: 10.1007/s00382-011-1266-z Wang, B., & Wang, Y. (1999). Dynamics of the ITCZ-Equatorial Cold Tongue Complex and Causes of the Latitudinal Climate Asymmetry. Journal of Climate, 12(6), 1830–1847. Wang, B., & Xie, X. (1997). A model for the boreal summer intraseasonal oscillation. Journal of the Atmospheric Sciences, 54(1), 72-86. doi: 10.1175/1520 -0469(1997)054(0072:AMFTBS)2.0.CO;2 Wang, P. X., Wang, B., Cheng, H., Fasullo, J., Guo, Z. T., Kiefer, T., & Liu, Z. Y. (2014). The global monsoon across timescales: Coherent variability of regional monsoons. Climate of the Past, 10(6), 2007–2052. doi: 10.5194/cp-10-2007-2014 Wang, X., Auler, A. S., Edwards, R. L., Cheng, H., Cristalli, P. S., Smart, P. L., Shen, CC. (2004). Wet periods in northeastern Brazil over the past 210 kyr linked to distant climate anomalies. Nature, 432, 740 - 743. Wang, X., Auler, A. S., Edwards, R. L., Cheng, H., Ito, E., & Soheid, M. (2006). Interhemispheric anti-phasing of rainfall during the last glacial period. Quaternary Science Reviews, 25(23), 3391 - 3403. (Critical Quaternary Stratigraphy) doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quascirev.2006.02.009 Wang, X., Auler, A. S., Edwards, R. L., Cheng, H., Ito, E., Wang	2265	Wang B Ding O & Joseph P V (2009) Objective definition of the Indian sum-
 ¹¹¹ ¹¹¹ ¹¹¹¹ ¹¹¹ ¹¹¹ ¹¹¹ ¹¹¹ ¹¹¹ ¹¹¹ ¹¹¹ ¹¹¹ ¹¹¹ ¹¹¹	2265	mer monsoon onset Journal of Climate 22(12) 3303–3316 doi: 10.1175/
 Wang, B., & LinHo. (2002). Rainy Season of the Asian-Pacific Summer Monsoon. Journal of Climate, 15, 386–398. doi: 10.1175/1520-0442(2002)015%3C0386: RSOTAP%3E2.0.CO;2 Wang, B., LinHo, Zhang, Y., & Lu, M. M. (2004). Definition of South China Sea monsoon onset and commencement of the East Asian summer monsoon. Jour- nal of Climate, 17(4), 699–710. doi: 10.1175/2932.1 Wang, B., Liu, J., Kim, H. J., Webster, P. J., & Yim, S. Y. (2012). Recent change of the global monsoon precipitation (1979-2008). Climate Dynamics, 39(5), 1123– 1135. doi: 10.1007/s00382-011-1266-z Wang, B., & Wang, Y. (1999). Dynamics of the ITCZ-Equatorial Cold Tongue Complex and Causes of the Latitudinal Climate Asymmetry. Journal of Cli- mate, 12(6), 1830–1847. Wang, B., & Xie, X. (1997). A model for the boreal summer intraseasonal oscilla- tion. Journal of the Atmospheric Sciences, 54(1), 72-86. doi: 10.1175/1520 -0469(1997)054(0072:AMFTBS)2.0.CO;2 Wang, P. X., Wang, B., Cheng, H., Fasullo, J., Guo, Z. T., Kiefer, T., & Liu, Z. Y. (2014). The global monsoon across timescales: Coherent variabil- ity of regional monsoons. Climate of the Past, 10(6), 2007–2052. doi: 10.5194/cp-10-2007-2014 Wang, X., Auler, A. S., Edwards, R. L., Cheng, H., Cristalli, P. S., Smart, P. L., Shen, CC. (2004). Wet periods in northeastern Brazil over the past 210 kyr linked to distant climate anomalies. Nature, 432, 740 - 743. Wang, X., Auler, A. S., Edwards, R. L., Cheng, H., Ito, E., & Solheid, M. (2006). Interhemispheric anti-phasing of rainfall during the last glacial period. Quater- nary Science Reviews, 25(23), 3391 - 3403. (Critical Quaternary Stratigraphy) doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quascirev.2006.02.009 Wang, X., Auler, A. S., Edwards, R. L., Cheng, H., Ito, E., Wang, Y., Sol- heid, M. (2007). Millennial-scale precipitation changes in southern Brazil over the past 90,000 years. Geophysical Research Letters, 34(23). doi: 10.1029/2007GL031149 	2267	2008.ICL12675.1
 Journal of Climate, 15, 386–398. doi: 10.1175/1520-0442(2002)015%3C0386: RSOTAP%3E2.0.CO;2 Wang, B., LinHo, Zhang, Y., & Lu, M. M. (2004). Definition of South China Sea monsoon onset and commencement of the East Asian summer monsoon. Jour- nal of Climate, 17(4), 699–710. doi: 10.1175/2932.1 Wang, B., Liu, J., Kim, H. J., Webster, P. J., & Yim, S. Y. (2012). Recent change of the global monsoon precipitation (1979-2008). Climate Dynamics, 39(5), 1123– 1135. doi: 10.1007/s00382-011-1266-z Wang, B., & Wang, Y. (1999). Dynamics of the ITCZ-Equatorial Cold Tongue Complex and Causes of the Latitudinal Climate Asymmetry. Journal of Cli- mate, 12(6), 1830–1847. Wang, B., & Xie, X. (1997). A model for the boreal summer intraseasonal oscilla- tion. Journal of the Atmospheric Sciences, 54(1), 72-86. doi: 10.1175/1520 -0469(1997)054(0072:AMFTBS)2.0.CO;2 Wang, P. X., Wang, B., Cheng, H., Fasullo, J., Guo, Z. T., Kiefer, T., & Liu, Z. Y. (2014). The global monsoon across timescales: Coherent variabil- ity of regional monsoons. Climate of the Past, 10(6), 2007–2052. doi: 10.5194/cp-10-2007-2014 Wang, X., Auler, A. S., Edwards, R. L., Cheng, H., Cristalli, P. S., Smart, P. L., Shen, CC. (2004). Wet periods in northeastern Brazil over the past 210 kyr linked to distant climate anomalies. Nature, 432, 740 - 743. Wang, X., Auler, A. S., Edwards, R. L., Cheng, H., Ito, E., & Solheid, M. (2006). Interhemispheric anti-phasing of rainfall during the last glacial period. Quater- nary Science Reviews, 25(23), 3391 - 3403. (Critical Quaternary Stratigraphy) doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quascirev.2006.02.009 Wang, X., Auler, A. S., Edwards, R. L., Cheng, H., Ito, E., Wang, Y., Sol- heid, M. (2007). Millennial-scale precipitation changes in southern Brazil over the past 90,000 years. Geophysical Research Letters, 34(23). doi: 10.1029/2007GL031149 	2268	Wang, B., & LinHo. (2002). Rainy Season of the Asian-Pacific Summer Monsoon.
 RSOTAP%3E2.0.CO;2 Wang, B., LinHo, Zhang, Y., & Lu, M. M. (2004). Definition of South China Sea monsoon onset and commencement of the East Asian summer monsoon. Jour- nal of Climate, 17(4), 699–710. doi: 10.1175/2932.1 Wang, B., Liu, J., Kim, H. J., Webster, P. J., & Yim, S. Y. (2012). Recent change of the global monsoon precipitation (1979-2008). Climate Dynamics, 39(5), 1123– 1135. doi: 10.1007/s00382-011-1266-z Wang, B., & Wang, Y. (1999). Dynamics of the ITCZ-Equatorial Cold Tongue Complex and Causes of the Latitudinal Climate Asymmetry. Journal of Cli- mate, 12(6), 1830–1847. Wang, B., & Xie, X. (1997). A model for the boreal summer intraseasonal oscilla- tion. Journal of the Atmospheric Sciences, 54(1), 72-86. doi: 10.1175/1520 -0469(1997)054(0072:AMFTBS)2.0.CO;2 Wang, P. X., Wang, B., Cheng, H., Fasullo, J., Guo, Z. T., Kiefer, T., & Liu, Z. Y. (2014). The global monsoon across timescales: Coherent variabil- ity of regional monsoons. Climate of the Past, 10(6), 2007–2052. doi: 10.5194/cp-10-2007-2014 Wang, X., Auler, A. S., Edwards, R. L., Cheng, H., Cristalli, P. S., Smart, P. L., Shen, CC. (2004). Wet periods in northeastern Brazil over the past 210 kyr linked to distant climate anomalies. Nature, 432, 740 - 743. Wang, X., Auler, A. S., Edwards, R. L., Cheng, H., Ito, E., & Solheid, M. (2006). Interhemispheric anti-phasing of rainfall during the last glacial period. Quater- nary Science Reviews, 25(23), 3391 - 3403. (Critical Quaternary Stratigraphy) doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quascirev.2006.02.009 Wang, X., Auler, A. S., Edwards, R. L., Cheng, H., Ito, E., Wang, Y., Sol- heid, M. (2007). Millennial-scale precipitation changes in southern Brazil over the past 90,000 years. Geophysical Research Letters, 34(23). doi: 10.1029/2007GL031149 	2269	Journal of Climate, 15, 386–398. doi: 10.1175/1520-0442(2002)015%3C0386:
 Wang, B., LinHo, Zhang, Y., & Lu, M. M. (2004). Definition of South China Sea monsoon onset and commencement of the East Asian summer monsoon. Jour- nal of Climate, 17(4), 699–710. doi: 10.1175/2932.1 Wang, B., Liu, J., Kim, H. J., Webster, P. J., & Yim, S. Y. (2012). Recent change of the global monsoon precipitation (1979-2008). Climate Dynamics, 39(5), 1123– 1135. doi: 10.1007/s00382-011-1266-z Wang, B., & Wang, Y. (1999). Dynamics of the ITCZ-Equatorial Cold Tongue Complex and Causes of the Latitudinal Climate Asymmetry. Journal of Cli- mate, 12(6), 1830–1847. Wang, B., & Xie, X. (1997). A model for the boreal summer intraseasonal oscilla- tion. Journal of the Atmospheric Sciences, 54(1), 72-86. doi: 10.1175/1520 -0469(1997)054(0072:AMFTBS)2.0.CO;2 Wang, P. X., Wang, B., Cheng, H., Fasullo, J., Guo, Z. T., Kiefer, T., & Liu, Z. Y. (2014). The global monsoon across timescales: Coherent variabil- ity of regional monsoons. Climate of the Past, 10(6), 2007–2052. doi: 10.5194/cp-10-2007-2014 Wang, X., Auler, A. S., Edwards, R. L., Cheng, H., Cristalli, P. S., Smart, P. L., Shen, CC. (2004). Wet periods in northeastern Brazil over the past 210 kyr linked to distant climate anomalies. Nature, 432, 740 - 743. Wang, X., Auler, A. S., Edwards, R. L., Cheng, H., Ito, E., & Solheid, M. (2006). Interhemispheric anti-phasing of rainfall during the last glacial period. Quater- nary Science Reviews, 25(23), 3391 - 3403. (Critical Quaternary Stratigraphy) doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quascirev.2006.02.009 Wang, X., Auler, A. S., Edwards, R. L., Cheng, H., Ito, E., Wang, Y., Sol- heid, M. (2007). Millennial-scale precipitation changes in southern Brazil over the past 90,000 years. Geophysical Research Letters, 34(23). doi: 10.1029/2007GL031149 	2270	RSOTAP%3E2.0.CO:2
 monsoon onset and commencement of the East Asian summer monsoon. Journal of Climate, 17(4), 699–710. doi: 10.1175/2932.1 Wang, B., Liu, J., Kim, H. J., Webster, P. J., & Yim, S. Y. (2012). Recent change of the global monsoon precipitation (1979-2008). Climate Dynamics, 39(5), 1123–1135. doi: 10.1007/s00382-011-1266-z Wang, B., & Wang, Y. (1999). Dynamics of the ITCZ–Equatorial Cold Tongue Complex and Causes of the Latitudinal Climate Asymmetry. Journal of Climate, 12(6), 1830–1847. Wang, B., & Xie, X. (1997). A model for the boreal summer intraseasonal oscillation. Journal of the Atmospheric Sciences, 54(1), 72-86. doi: 10.1175/1520-0469(1997)054(0072:AMFTBS)2.0.CC);2 Wang, P. X., Wang, B., Cheng, H., Fasullo, J., Guo, Z. T., Kiefer, T., & Liu, Z. Y. (2014). The global monsoon across timescales: Coherent variability of regional monsoons. Climate of the Past, 10(6), 2007–2052. doi: 10.5194/cp-10-2007-2014 Wang, X., Auler, A. S., Edwards, R. L., Cheng, H., Cristalli, P. S., Smart, P. L., Shen, CC. (2004). Wet periods in northeastern Brazil over the past 210 kyr linked to distant climate anomalies. Nature, 432, 740 - 743. Wang, X., Auler, A. S., Edwards, R. L., Cheng, H., Ito, E., & Solheid, M. (2006). Interhemispheric anti-phasing of rainfall during the last glacial period. Quaternary Science Reviews, 25(23), 3391 - 3403. (Critical Quaternary Stratigraphy) doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quascirev.2006.02.009 Wang, X., Auler, A. S., Edwards, R. L., Cheng, H., Ito, E., Wang, Y., Solheid, M. (2007). Millennial-scale precipitation changes in southern Brazil over the past 90,000 years. Geophysical Research Letters, 34(23). doi: 10.1029/2007GL031149 	2271	Wang, B., LinHo, Zhang, Y., & Lu, M. M. (2004). Definition of South China Sea
 nal of Climate, 17(4), 699–710. doi: 10.1175/2932.1 Wang, B., Liu, J., Kim, H. J., Webster, P. J., & Yim, S. Y. (2012). Recent change of the global monsoon precipitation (1979-2008). Climate Dynamics, 39(5), 1123– 1135. doi: 10.1007/s00382-011-1266-z Wang, B., & Wang, Y. (1999). Dynamics of the ITCZ–Equatorial Cold Tongue Complex and Causes of the Latitudinal Climate Asymmetry. Journal of Cli- mate, 12(6), 1830–1847. Wang, B., & Xie, X. (1997). A model for the boreal summer intraseasonal oscilla- tion. Journal of the Atmospheric Sciences, 54(1), 72-86. doi: 10.1175/1520 -0469(1997)054(0072:AMFTBS)2.0.CC;2 Wang, P. X., Wang, B., Cheng, H., Fasullo, J., Guo, Z. T., Kiefer, T., & Liu, Z. Y. (2014). The global monsoon across timescales: Coherent variabil- ity of regional monsoons. Climate of the Past, 10(6), 2007–2052. doi: 10.5194/cp-10-2007-2014 Wang, X., Auler, A. S., Edwards, R. L., Cheng, H., Cristalli, P. S., Smart, P. L., Shen, CC. (2004). Wet periods in northeastern Brazil over the past 210 kyr linked to distant climate anomalies. Nature, 432, 740 - 743. Wang, X., Auler, A. S., Edwards, R. L., Cheng, H., Ito, E., & Solheid, M. (2006). Interhemispheric anti-phasing of rainfall during the last glacial period. Quater- nary Science Reviews, 25(23), 3391 - 3403. (Critical Quaternary Stratigraphy) doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quascirev.2006.02.009 Wang, X., Auler, A. S., Edwards, R. L., Cheng, H., Ito, E., Wang, Y., Sol- heid, M. (2007). Millennial-scale precipitation changes in southern Brazil over the past 90,000 years. Geophysical Research Letters, 34(23). doi: 10.1029/2007GL031149 	2272	monsoon onset and commencement of the East Asian summer monsoon. Jour-
 Wang, B., Liu, J., Kim, H. J., Webster, P. J., & Yim, S. Y. (2012). Recent change of the global monsoon precipitation (1979-2008). Climate Dynamics, 39(5), 1123– 1135. doi: 10.1007/s00382-011-1266-z Wang, B., & Wang, Y. (1999). Dynamics of the ITCZ–Equatorial Cold Tongue Complex and Causes of the Latitudinal Climate Asymmetry. Journal of Cli- mate, 12(6), 1830–1847. Wang, B., & Xie, X. (1997). A model for the boreal summer intraseasonal oscilla- tion. Journal of the Atmospheric Sciences, 54(1), 72-86. doi: 10.1175/1520 -0469(1997)054(0072:AMFTBS)2.0.CO;2 Wang, P. X., Wang, B., Cheng, H., Fasullo, J., Guo, Z. T., Kiefer, T., & Liu, Z. Y. (2014). The global monsoon across timescales: Coherent variabil- ity of regional monsoons. Climate of the Past, 10(6), 2007–2052. doi: 10.5194/cp-10-2007-2014 Wang, X., Auler, A. S., Edwards, R. L., Cheng, H., Cristalli, P. S., Smart, P. L., Shen, CC. (2004). Wet periods in northeastern Brazil over the past 210 kyr linked to distant climate anomalies. Nature, 432, 740 - 743. Wang, X., Auler, A. S., Edwards, R. L., Cheng, H., Ito, E., & Solheid, M. (2006). Interhemispheric anti-phasing of rainfall during the last glacial period. Quater- nary Science Reviews, 25(23), 3391 - 3403. (Critical Quaternary Stratigraphy) doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quascirev.2006.02.009 Wang, X., Auler, A. S., Edwards, R. L., Cheng, H., Ito, E., Wang, Y., Sol- heid, M. (2007). Millennial-scale precipitation changes in southern Brazil over the past 90,000 years. Geophysical Research Letters, 34(23). doi: 10.1029/2007GL031149 	2273	nal of Climate, 17(4), 699–710. doi: 10.1175/2932.1
the global monsoon precipitation (1979-2008). Climate Dynamics, $39(5)$, 1123– 1135. doi: 10.1007/s00382-011-1266-z Wang, B., & Wang, Y. (1999). Dynamics of the ITCZ-Equatorial Cold Tongue Complex and Causes of the Latitudinal Climate Asymmetry. Journal of Cli- mate, $12(6)$, 1830–1847. Wang, B., & Xie, X. (1997). A model for the boreal summer intraseasonal oscilla- tion. Journal of the Atmospheric Sciences, $54(1)$, 72-86. doi: 10.1175/1520 -0469(1997)054(0072:AMFTBS)2.0.CO;2 Wang, P. X., Wang, B., Cheng, H., Fasullo, J., Guo, Z. T., Kiefer, T., & Liu, Z. Y. (2014). The global monsoon across timescales: Coherent variabil- ity of regional monsoons. Climate of the Past, $10(6)$, 2007–2052. doi: 10.5194/cp-10-2007-2014 Wang, X., Auler, A. S., Edwards, R. L., Cheng, H., Cristalli, P. S., Smart, P. L., Shen, CC. (2004). Wet periods in northeastern Brazil over the past 210 kyr linked to distant climate anomalies. Nature, 432 , 740 - 743. Wang, X., Auler, A. S., Edwards, R. L., Cheng, H., Ito, E., & Solheid, M. (2006). Interhemispheric anti-phasing of rainfall during the last glacial period. Quater- nary Science Reviews, $25(23)$, $3391 - 3403$. (Critical Quaternary Stratgraphy) doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quascirev.2006.02.009 Wang, X., Auler, A. S., Edwards, R. L., Cheng, H., Ito, E., Wang, Y., Sol- heid, M. (2007). Millennial-scale precipitation changes in southern Brazil over the past 90,000 years. Geophysical Research Letters, $34(23)$. doi: 10.1029/2007GL031149	2274	Wang, B., Liu, J., Kim, H. J., Webster, P. J., & Yim, S. Y. (2012). Recent change of
 1135. doi: 10.1007/s00382-011-1266-z Wang, B., & Wang, Y. (1999). Dynamics of the ITCZ-Equatorial Cold Tongue Complex and Causes of the Latitudinal Climate Asymmetry. Journal of Cli- mate, 12(6), 1830–1847. Wang, B., & Xie, X. (1997). A model for the boreal summer intraseasonal oscilla- tion. Journal of the Atmospheric Sciences, 54(1), 72-86. doi: 10.1175/1520 -0469(1997)054(0072:AMFTBS)2.0.CO;2 Wang, P. X., Wang, B., Cheng, H., Fasullo, J., Guo, Z. T., Kiefer, T., & Liu, Z. Y. (2014). The global monsoon across timescales: Coherent variabil- ity of regional monsoons. Climate of the Past, 10(6), 2007–2052. doi: 10.5194/cp-10-2007-2014 Wang, X., Auler, A. S., Edwards, R. L., Cheng, H., Cristalli, P. S., Smart, P. L., Shen, CC. (2004). Wet periods in northeastern Brazil over the past 210 kyr linked to distant climate anomalies. Nature, 432, 740 - 743. Wang, X., Auler, A. S., Edwards, R. L., Cheng, H., Ito, E., & Solheid, M. (2006). Interhemispheric anti-phasing of rainfall during the last glacial period. Quater- nary Science Reviews, 25(23), 3391 - 3403. (Critical Quaternary Stratigraphy) doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quascirev.2006.02.009 Wang, X., Auler, A. S., Edwards, R. L., Cheng, H., Ito, E., Wang, Y., Sol- heid, M. (2007). Millennial-scale precipitation changes in southern Brazil over the past 90,000 years. Geophysical Research Letters, 34(23). doi: 10.1029/2007GL031149 	2275	the global monsoon precipitation (1979-2008). Climate Dynamics, 39(5), 1123-
 Wang, B., & Wang, Y. (1999). Dynamics of the ITCZ–Equatorial Cold Tongue Complex and Causes of the Latitudinal Climate Asymmetry. Journal of Cli- mate, 12(6), 1830–1847. Wang, B., & Xie, X. (1997). A model for the boreal summer intraseasonal oscilla- tion. Journal of the Atmospheric Sciences, 54(1), 72-86. doi: 10.1175/1520 -0469(1997)054(0072:AMFTBS)2.0.CO;2 Wang, P. X., Wang, B., Cheng, H., Fasullo, J., Guo, Z. T., Kiefer, T., & Liu, Z. Y. (2014). The global monsoon across timescales: Coherent variabil- ity of regional monsoons. Climate of the Past, 10(6), 2007–2052. doi: 10.5194/cp-10-2007-2014 Wang, X., Auler, A. S., Edwards, R. L., Cheng, H., Cristalli, P. S., Smart, P. L., Shen, CC. (2004). Wet periods in northeastern Brazil over the past 210 kyr linked to distant climate anomalies. Nature, 432, 740 - 743. Wang, X., Auler, A. S., Edwards, R. L., Cheng, H., Ito, E., & Solheid, M. (2006). Interhemispheric anti-phasing of rainfall during the last glacial period. Quater- nary Science Reviews, 25(23), 3391 - 3403. (Critical Quaternary Stratigraphy) doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quascirev.2006.02.009 Wang, X., Auler, A. S., Edwards, R. L., Cheng, H., Ito, E., Wang, Y., Sol- heid, M. (2007). Millennial-scale precipitation changes in southern Brazil over the past 90,000 years. Geophysical Research Letters, 34(23). doi: 10.1029/2007GL031149 	2276	1135. doi: 10.1007/s00382-011-1266-z
 Complex and Causes of the Latitudinal Climate Asymmetry. Journal of Climate, 12(6), 1830–1847. Wang, B., & Xie, X. (1997). A model for the boreal summer intraseasonal oscillation. Journal of the Atmospheric Sciences, 54(1), 72-86. doi: 10.1175/1520 -0469(1997)054(0072:AMFTBS)2.0.CO;2 Wang, P. X., Wang, B., Cheng, H., Fasullo, J., Guo, Z. T., Kiefer, T., & Liu, Z. Y. (2014). The global monsoon across timescales: Coherent variability of regional monsoons. Climate of the Past, 10(6), 2007–2052. doi: 10.5194/cp-10-2007-2014 Wang, X., Auler, A. S., Edwards, R. L., Cheng, H., Cristalli, P. S., Smart, P. L., Shen, CC. (2004). Wet periods in northeastern Brazil over the past 210 kyr linked to distant climate anomalies. Nature, 432, 740 - 743. Wang, X., Auler, A. S., Edwards, R. L., Cheng, H., Ito, E., & Solheid, M. (2006). Interhemispheric anti-phasing of rainfall during the last glacial period. Quaternary Science Reviews, 25(23), 3391 - 3403. (Critical Quaternary Stratigraphy) doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quascirev.2006.02.009 Wang, X., Auler, A. S., Edwards, R. L., Cheng, H., Ito, E., Wang, Y., Solheid, M. (2007). Millennial-scale precipitation changes in southern Brazil over the past 90,000 years. Geophysical Research Letters, 34(23). doi: 10.1029/2007GL031149 	2277	Wang, B., & Wang, Y. (1999). Dynamics of the ITCZ–Equatorial Cold Tongue
 mate, 12(6), 1830–1847. Wang, B., & Xie, X. (1997). A model for the boreal summer intraseasonal oscillation. Journal of the Atmospheric Sciences, 54(1), 72-86. doi: 10.1175/1520-0469(1997)054(0072:AMFTBS)2.0.CO;2 Wang, P. X., Wang, B., Cheng, H., Fasullo, J., Guo, Z. T., Kiefer, T., & Liu, Z. Y. (2014). The global monsoon across timescales: Coherent variability of regional monsoons. Climate of the Past, 10(6), 2007–2052. doi: 10.5194/cp-10-2007-2014 Wang, X., Auler, A. S., Edwards, R. L., Cheng, H., Cristalli, P. S., Smart, P. L., Shen, CC. (2004). Wet periods in northeastern Brazil over the past 210 kyr linked to distant climate anomalies. Nature, 432, 740 - 743. Wang, X., Auler, A. S., Edwards, R. L., Cheng, H., Ito, E., & Solheid, M. (2006). Interhemispheric anti-phasing of rainfall during the last glacial period. Quaternary Science Reviews, 25(23), 3391 - 3403. (Critical Quaternary Stratigraphy) doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quascirev.2006.02.009 Wang, X., Auler, A. S., Edwards, R. L., Cheng, H., Ito, E., Wang, Y., Solheid, M. (2007). Millennial-scale precipitation changes in southern Brazil over the past 90,000 years. Geophysical Research Letters, 34(23). doi: 10.1029/2007GL031149 	2278	Complex and Causes of the Latitudinal Climate Asymmetry. Journal of Cli-
 Wang, B., & Xie, X. (1997). A model for the boreal summer intraseasonal oscilla- tion. Journal of the Atmospheric Sciences, 54(1), 72-86. doi: 10.1175/1520 -0469(1997)054(0072:AMFTBS)2.0.CO;2 Wang, P. X., Wang, B., Cheng, H., Fasullo, J., Guo, Z. T., Kiefer, T., & Liu, Z. Y. (2014). The global monsoon across timescales: Coherent variabil- ity of regional monsoons. Climate of the Past, 10(6), 2007–2052. doi: 10.5194/cp-10-2007-2014 Wang, X., Auler, A. S., Edwards, R. L., Cheng, H., Cristalli, P. S., Smart, P. L., Shen, CC. (2004). Wet periods in northeastern Brazil over the past 210 kyr linked to distant climate anomalies. Nature, 432, 740 - 743. Wang, X., Auler, A. S., Edwards, R. L., Cheng, H., Ito, E., & Solheid, M. (2006). Interhemispheric anti-phasing of rainfall during the last glacial period. Quater- nary Science Reviews, 25(23), 3391 - 3403. (Critical Quaternary Stratigraphy) doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quascirev.2006.02.009 Wang, X., Auler, A. S., Edwards, R. L., Cheng, H., Ito, E., Wang, Y., Sol- heid, M. (2007). Millennial-scale precipitation changes in southern Brazil over the past 90,000 years. Geophysical Research Letters, 34(23). doi: 10.1029/2007GL031149 	2279	mate, 12(6), 1830-1847.
tion. Journal of the Atmospheric Sciences, 54 (1), 72-86. doi: 10.1175/1520 -0469(1997)054 $\langle 0072$:AMFTBS \rangle 2.0.CO;2 Wang, P. X., Wang, B., Cheng, H., Fasullo, J., Guo, Z. T., Kiefer, T., & Liu, Z. Y. (2014). The global monsoon across timescales: Coherent variabil- ity of regional monsoons. Climate of the Past, 10(6), 2007–2052. doi: 10.5194/cp-10-2007-2014 Wang, X., Auler, A. S., Edwards, R. L., Cheng, H., Cristalli, P. S., Smart, P. L., Shen, CC. (2004). Wet periods in northeastern Brazil over the past 210 kyr linked to distant climate anomalies. Nature, 432, 740 - 743. Wang, X., Auler, A. S., Edwards, R. L., Cheng, H., Ito, E., & Solheid, M. (2006). Interhemispheric anti-phasing of rainfall during the last glacial period. Quater- nary Science Reviews, 25(23), 3391 - 3403. (Critical Quaternary Stratigraphy) doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quascirev.2006.02.009 Wang, X., Auler, A. S., Edwards, R. L., Cheng, H., Ito, E., Wang, Y., Sol- heid, M. (2007). Millennial-scale precipitation changes in southern Brazil over the past 90,000 years. Geophysical Research Letters, 34 (23). doi: 10.1029/2007GL031149	2280	Wang, B., & Xie, X. (1997). A model for the boreal summer intraseasonal oscilla-
 -0469(1997)054(0072:AMFTBS)2.0.CO;2 Wang, P. X., Wang, B., Cheng, H., Fasullo, J., Guo, Z. T., Kiefer, T., & Liu, Z. Y. (2014). The global monsoon across timescales: Coherent variabil- ity of regional monsoons. Climate of the Past, 10(6), 2007–2052. doi: 10.5194/cp-10-2007-2014 Wang, X., Auler, A. S., Edwards, R. L., Cheng, H., Cristalli, P. S., Smart, P. L., Shen, CC. (2004). Wet periods in northeastern Brazil over the past 210 kyr linked to distant climate anomalies. Nature, 432, 740 - 743. Wang, X., Auler, A. S., Edwards, R. L., Cheng, H., Ito, E., & Solheid, M. (2006). Interhemispheric anti-phasing of rainfall during the last glacial period. Quaternary Science Reviews, 25(23), 3391 - 3403. (Critical Quaternary Stratigraphy) doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quascirev.2006.02.009 Wang, X., Auler, A. S., Edwards, R. L., Cheng, H., Ito, E., Wang, Y., Solheid, M. (2007). Millennial-scale precipitation changes in southern Brazil over the past 90,000 years. Geophysical Research Letters, 34(23). doi: 10.1029/2007GL031149 	2281	tion. Journal of the Atmospheric Sciences, 54(1), 72-86. doi: 10.1175/1520
 Wang, P. X., Wang, B., Cheng, H., Fasullo, J., Guo, Z. T., Kiefer, T., & Liu, Z. Y. (2014). The global monsoon across timescales: Coherent variabil- ity of regional monsoons. <i>Climate of the Past</i>, 10(6), 2007–2052. doi: 10.5194/cp-10-2007-2014 Wang, X., Auler, A. S., Edwards, R. L., Cheng, H., Cristalli, P. S., Smart, P. L., Shen, CC. (2004). Wet periods in northeastern Brazil over the past 210 kyr linked to distant climate anomalies. <i>Nature</i>, 432, 740 - 743. Wang, X., Auler, A. S., Edwards, R. L., Cheng, H., Ito, E., & Solheid, M. (2006). Interhemispheric anti-phasing of rainfall during the last glacial period. <i>Quaternary Science Reviews</i>, 25(23), 3391 - 3403. (Critical Quaternary Stratigraphy) doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quascirev.2006.02.009 Wang, X., Auler, A. S., Edwards, R. L., Cheng, H., Ito, E., Wang, Y., Solheid, M. (2007). Millennial-scale precipitation changes in southern Brazil over the past 90,000 years. <i>Geophysical Research Letters</i>, 34(23). doi: 10.1029/2007GL031149 	2282	-0469(1997)054(0072:AMFTBS)2.0.CO;2
 Z. Y. (2014). The global monsoon across timescales: Coherent variabil- ity of regional monsoons. Climate of the Past, 10(6), 2007–2052. doi: 10.5194/cp-10-2007-2014 Wang, X., Auler, A. S., Edwards, R. L., Cheng, H., Cristalli, P. S., Smart, P. L., Shen, CC. (2004). Wet periods in northeastern Brazil over the past 210 kyr linked to distant climate anomalies. Nature, 432, 740 - 743. Wang, X., Auler, A. S., Edwards, R. L., Cheng, H., Ito, E., & Solheid, M. (2006). Interhemispheric anti-phasing of rainfall during the last glacial period. Quater- nary Science Reviews, 25(23), 3391 - 3403. (Critical Quaternary Stratigraphy) doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quascirev.2006.02.009 Wang, X., Auler, A. S., Edwards, R. L., Cheng, H., Ito, E., Wang, Y., Sol- heid, M. (2007). Millennial-scale precipitation changes in southern Brazil over the past 90,000 years. Geophysical Research Letters, 34 (23). doi: 10.1029/2007GL031149 	2283	Wang, P. X., Wang, B., Cheng, H., Fasullo, J., Guo, Z. T., Kiefer, T., & Liu,
 ity of regional monsoons. Climate of the Past, 10(6), 2007–2052. doi: 10.5194/cp-10-2007-2014 Wang, X., Auler, A. S., Edwards, R. L., Cheng, H., Cristalli, P. S., Smart, P. L., Shen, CC. (2004). Wet periods in northeastern Brazil over the past 210 kyr linked to distant climate anomalies. Nature, 432, 740 - 743. Wang, X., Auler, A. S., Edwards, R. L., Cheng, H., Ito, E., & Solheid, M. (2006). Interhemispheric anti-phasing of rainfall during the last glacial period. Quaternary Science Reviews, 25(23), 3391 - 3403. (Critical Quaternary Stratigraphy) doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quascirev.2006.02.009 Wang, X., Auler, A. S., Edwards, R. L., Cheng, H., Ito, E., Wang, Y., Solheid, M. (2007). Millennial-scale precipitation changes in southern Brazil over the past 90,000 years. Geophysical Research Letters, 34 (23). doi: 10.1029/2007GL031149 	2284	Z. Y. (2014). The global monsoon across timescales: Coherent variabil-
 10.5194/cp-10-2007-2014 Wang, X., Auler, A. S., Edwards, R. L., Cheng, H., Cristalli, P. S., Smart, P. L., Shen, CC. (2004). Wet periods in northeastern Brazil over the past 210 kyr linked to distant climate anomalies. Nature, 432, 740 - 743. Wang, X., Auler, A. S., Edwards, R. L., Cheng, H., Ito, E., & Solheid, M. (2006). Interhemispheric anti-phasing of rainfall during the last glacial period. Quaternary Science Reviews, 25(23), 3391 - 3403. (Critical Quaternary Stratigraphy) doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quascirev.2006.02.009 Wang, X., Auler, A. S., Edwards, R. L., Cheng, H., Ito, E., Wang, Y., Solheid, M. (2007). Millennial-scale precipitation changes in southern Brazil over the past 90,000 years. Geophysical Research Letters, 34 (23). doi: 10.1029/2007GL031149 	2285	ity of regional monsoons. Climate of the Past, $10(6)$, 2007–2052. doi:
 Wang, X., Auler, A. S., Edwards, R. L., Cheng, H., Cristalli, P. S., Smart, P. L., Shen, CC. (2004). Wet periods in northeastern Brazil over the past 210 kyr linked to distant climate anomalies. Nature, 432, 740 - 743. Wang, X., Auler, A. S., Edwards, R. L., Cheng, H., Ito, E., & Solheid, M. (2006). Interhemispheric anti-phasing of rainfall during the last glacial period. Quaternary Science Reviews, 25(23), 3391 - 3403. (Critical Quaternary Stratigraphy) doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quascirev.2006.02.009 Wang, X., Auler, A. S., Edwards, R. L., Cheng, H., Ito, E., Wang, Y., Solheid, M. (2007). Millennial-scale precipitation changes in southern Brazil over the past 90,000 years. Geophysical Research Letters, 34 (23). doi: 10.1029/2007GL031149 	2286	10.5194/cp-10-2007-2014
 Shen, CC. (2004). Wet periods in northeastern Brazil over the past 210 kyr linked to distant climate anomalies. Nature, 432, 740 - 743. Wang, X., Auler, A. S., Edwards, R. L., Cheng, H., Ito, E., & Solheid, M. (2006). Interhemispheric anti-phasing of rainfall during the last glacial period. Quaternary Science Reviews, 25(23), 3391 - 3403. (Critical Quaternary Stratigraphy) doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quascirev.2006.02.009 Wang, X., Auler, A. S., Edwards, R. L., Cheng, H., Ito, E., Wang, Y., Solheid, M. (2007). Millennial-scale precipitation changes in southern Brazil over the past 90,000 years. Geophysical Research Letters, 34 (23). doi: 10.1029/2007GL031149 	2287	Wang, X., Auler, A. S., Edwards, R. L., Cheng, H., Cristalli, P. S., Smart, P. L.,
 linked to distant climate anomalies. Nature, 432, 740 - 743. Wang, X., Auler, A. S., Edwards, R. L., Cheng, H., Ito, E., & Solheid, M. (2006). Interhemispheric anti-phasing of rainfall during the last glacial period. Quaternary Science Reviews, 25(23), 3391 - 3403. (Critical Quaternary Stratigraphy) doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quascirev.2006.02.009 Wang, X., Auler, A. S., Edwards, R. L., Cheng, H., Ito, E., Wang, Y., Solheid, M. (2007). Millennial-scale precipitation changes in southern Brazil over the past 90,000 years. Geophysical Research Letters, 34 (23). doi: 10.1029/2007GL031149 	2288	Shen, CC. (2004). Wet periods in northeastern Brazil over the past 210 kyr
 Wang, X., Auler, A. S., Edwards, R. L., Cheng, H., Ito, E., & Solheid, M. (2006). Interhemispheric anti-phasing of rainfall during the last glacial period. <i>Quaternary Science Reviews</i>, 25(23), 3391 - 3403. (Critical Quaternary Stratigraphy) doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quascirev.2006.02.009 Wang, X., Auler, A. S., Edwards, R. L., Cheng, H., Ito, E., Wang, Y., Solheid, M. (2007). Millennial-scale precipitation changes in southern Brazil over the past 90,000 years. <i>Geophysical Research Letters</i>, 34(23). doi: 10.1029/2007GL031149 	2289	linked to distant climate anomalies. Nature, 432, 740 - 743.
2291Interhemispheric anti-phasing of rainfall during the last glacial period. Quater- nary Science Reviews, 25(23), 3391 - 3403. (Critical Quaternary Stratigraphy) doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quascirev.2006.02.0092294Wang, X., Auler, A. S., Edwards, R. L., Cheng, H., Ito, E., Wang, Y., Sol- heid, M. (2007). Millennial-scale precipitation changes in southern Brazil over the past 90,000 years. Geophysical Research Letters, 34 (23). doi: 10.1029/2007GL031149	2290	Wang, X., Auler, A. S., Edwards, R. L., Cheng, H., Ito, E., & Solheid, M. (2006).
 nary Science Reviews, 25(23), 3391 - 3403. (Critical Quaternary Stratigraphy) doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quascirev.2006.02.009 Wang, X., Auler, A. S., Edwards, R. L., Cheng, H., Ito, E., Wang, Y., Sol- heid, M. (2007). Millennial-scale precipitation changes in southern Brazil over the past 90,000 years. Geophysical Research Letters, 34 (23). doi: 10.1029/2007GL031149 	2291	Interhemispheric anti-phasing of rainfall during the last glacial period. Quater-
2293doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quascirev.2006.02.0092294Wang, X., Auler, A. S., Edwards, R. L., Cheng, H., Ito, E., Wang, Y., Sol-2295heid, M. (2007). Millennial-scale precipitation changes in southern Brazil2296over the past 90,000 years. Geophysical Research Letters, 34 (23). doi:229710.1029/2007GL031149	2292	nary Science Reviews, 25(23), 3391 - 3403. (Critical Quaternary Stratigraphy)
 Wang, X., Auler, A. S., Edwards, R. L., Cheng, H., Ito, E., Wang, Y., Sol- heid, M. (2007). Millennial-scale precipitation changes in southern Brazil over the past 90,000 years. <i>Geophysical Research Letters</i>, 34 (23). doi: 10.1029/2007GL031149 	2293	doi: $https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quascirev.2006.02.009$
heid, M. (2007). Millennial-scale precipitation changes in southern Brazil over the past 90,000 years. <i>Geophysical Research Letters</i> , 34 (23). doi: 10.1029/2007GL031149	2294	Wang, X., Auler, A. S., Edwards, R. L., Cheng, H., Ito, E., Wang, Y., Sol-
2296 over the past 90,000 years. Geophysical Research Letters, 34 (23). doi: 2297 10.1029/2007GL031149 <td< td=""><td>2295</td><td>heid, M. (2007). Millennial-scale precipitation changes in southern Brazil</td></td<>	2295	heid, M. (2007). Millennial-scale precipitation changes in southern Brazil
10.1029/2007GL031149	2296	over the past 90,000 years. Geophysical Research Letters, $34(23)$. doi:
	2297	10.1029/2007GL031149

2298 Webb, M. J., Andrews, T., Bodas-Salcedo, A., Bony, S., Bretherton, C. S., Chad-

 (CFMIP) contribution to CMIP6. Geoscientific Model Development, 2017, 359–384. Webster, P. J., Magaña, V. O., Palmer, T. N., Shukla, J., Tomas, R. A., Yanai, M., & Yasunari, T. (1998). Monsoons: Processes, predictability, and the prospects for prediction. Journal of Geophysical Research Oceans, 109(C7), 14451-14510. Retrieved from http://doi.wiley.com/10.1029/97JC02719 Wei, H. H., & Bordoni, S. (2016). On the Role of the African Topography in the South Asian Monsoon. Journal of the Atmospheric Sciences, 73(8), 3197–3212. Retrieved from http://journals.ametsoc.org/doi/10.1175/JAS-D-15-0182.1 Wei, H. H., & Bordoni, S. (2018). Energetic Constraints on the ITCZ Position in Idealized Simulations With a Seasonal Cycle. Journal of Advances in Modeling Earth Systems, 10(7), 1708–1725. doi: 10.1029/2018MS001313 Wei, HH., & Bordoni, S. (2020). Energetic Constraints on the ITCZ position in the Observed Seasonal Cycle from MERRA-2 Reamalysis. Retrieved from https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quassfirev.2012.02.014 Whedeb, S. (2012). Bipolar modulation of millennia-scale West African monson variability during the last glacial (75,000–25,000 years ago). Quatrany Science Reviews, 40, 21 - 29. doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quassfirev.2012.02.014 Wheeler, M., & Kikadis, G. N. (1999). Convectively coupled equatorial waves: Analysis of clouds and temperature in the wavenumber-frequency domain. Journal of the Atmospheric Sciences, 56(3), 374–399. doi: 10.1175/1520-0469(1999)056(0374:CCEWAO)2.0.C0;2 White, R., Battisti, D., & Skok, G. (2017). Tracking precipitation events in time and space in gridded observational data. Geophysical Research Letters, 44(16), 8637–8646. Wu, ML. C., Reale, O., Schubert, S. D., Suarez, M. J., & Thorneroft, C. D. (2012). African easterly jet: Barotropic instability, waves, and cyclogenesis. Journal of Climate, 25(1), 1489–1510. Wu, R., & Wang, B. (2001). Multi-stage onset of the	2299	wick, R., others (2017). The cloud feedback model intercomparison project
 359–384. Webster, P. J., Magaña, V. O., Palmer, T. N., Shukla, J., Tomas, R. A., Yanai, M., & Yasunari, T. (1998). Monsoons: Processes, predictability, and the prospects for prediction. Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans, 103(CT), 14451– 14510. Retrieved from http://doi.wiley.com/10.1029/97JC02719 Wei, HH., & Bordoni, S. (2016). On the Role of the African Topography in the South Asian Monsoon. Journal of the Atmospheric Sciences, 73(8), 3197–3212. Retrieved from http://journals.ametsoc.org/doi/10.1175/ JAS-D-16-0182.1 doi: 10.1175/JAS-D-15-0182.1 Wei, HH., & Bordoni, S. (2018). Energetic Constraints on the ITCZ Position in Idealized Simulations With a Seasonal Cycle. Journal of Advances in Modeling Earth Systems, 10(7), 1708–1725. doi: 10.1029/2018MS001313 Wei, HH., & Bordoni, S. (2020). Energetic Constraints on the ITCZ position in the Observed Seasonal Cycle from MERRA-2 Reanalysis. Retrieved from https://resolver.caltech.edu/CaltechAUTH08S: 2000625-123430867 Weldeab, S. (2012). Bipolar modulation of millennial-scale West African mon- soon variability during the last glacial (75,000-25,000 years ago). Qua- ternary Science Reviews, 40, 21 - 29. doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/ j.quascirev.2012.02.014 Wheeler, M., & Kladis, G. N. (1999). Convectively coupled equatorial waves: Analysis of clouds and temperature in the wavenumber-frequency do- main. Journal of the Atmospheric Sciences, 56(3), 374–399. doi: 10.1175/ 1520-0466(1999)056(0371-CEWMO)2.02.002; White, R., Battisti, D., & Skok, G. (2017). Tracking precipitation events in time and space in gridded observational data. Geophysical Research Letters, 44(16), 8037–8646. Wu, ML. C., Reale, O., Schubert, S. D., Suarez, M. J., & Thorncroft, C. D. (2012). African easterly jet: Barotropic instability, waves, and cyclogenesis. Journal of Climate, 25(5), 1489–1510. Wu, R., & Wang, B. (2013). Multi-stage onset of the summer monsoo	2300	(CFMIP) contribution to CMIP6. Geoscientific Model Development, 2017,
 Webster, P. J., Magaña, V. O., Palmer, T. N., Shukla, J., Tomas, R. A., Yanai, M., & Yasunari, T. (1998). Monsoons: Processes, predictability, and the prospects for prediction. Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans, 103(C7), 14451– 14510. Retrieved from http://doi.wiley.com/10.1029/97JC02719 Wei, HH., & Bordoni, S. (2016). On the Role of the African Topography in the South Asian Monsoon. Journal of the Atmospheric Sciences, 73(8), 3197–3212. Retrieved from http://journals.ametsoc.org/doi/10.1175/ JAS-D-15-0182.1 doi: 10.1175/JAS-D-15-0182.1 Wei, HH., & Bordoni, S. (2018). Energetic Constraints on the ITCZ Position in Idealized Simulations With a Seasonal Cycle. Journal of Advances in Modeling Earth Systems, 10(7), 1708–1725. doi: 10.1029/2018MS001313 Wei, HH., & Bordoni, S. (2020). Energetic Constraints on the ITCZ position in the Observed Seasonal Cycle from MERRA-2 Reanalysis. Retrieved from https://resolver.caltech.edu/CaltechAUTHORS:20200625-123438067 Weldcab, S. (2012). Bipolar modulation of millennial-scale West African mon- soon variability during the last glacial (75,000–25,000) years ago). Qua- terary Science Reviews, 40, 21 - 29. doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/ j.quascirev.2012.02.014 Wheeler, M., & Kiladis, G. N. (1999). Convectively coupled equatorial waves: Analysis of clouds and temperature in the wavenumber-frequency do- main. Journal of the Atmospheric Sciences, 56(3), 374–399. doi: 10.1175/ 1520-0466(1999)056(0374:CCEWAO(2).0.CO: White, R., Battisti, D., & Skok, G. (2017). Tracking precipitation events in time and space in gridded observational data. Geophysical Research Letters, 44(16), 8637-8646. Wu, ML. C., Reale, O., Schubert, S. D., Suarez, M. J., & Thorneroft, C. D. (2012). African easterly jet: Barotropic instability, waves, and cyclogenesis. Journal of Climate, 25(5), 1489–1510. Wu, R., & Wang, B. (2001). Multi-stage onset of the summer monsoon over the western No	2301	359 - 384.
 & Yasunari, T. (1998). Monsoons: Processes, predictability, and the prospects for prediction. Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans, 103(C7), 14451– 1510. Retrieved from http://doi.wiley.com/10.1022/97JC02719 Wei, HH., & Bordoni, S. (2016). On the Role of the African Topography in the South Asian Monsoon. Journal of the Atmospheric Sciences, 73(8), 3197–3212. Retrieved from http://journals.ametsoc.org/doi/10.1175/ JAS-D-15-0.182.1 doi:10.1175/JAS-D-15-0182.1 Wei, HH., & Bordoni, S. (2018). Energetic Constraints on the ITCZ Position in Idealized Simulations With a Seasonal Cycle. Journal of Advances in Modeling Earth Systems, 10(7), 1708–1725. doi: 10.1029/2018MS001313 Wei, HH., & Bordoni, S. (2020). Energetic Constraints on the ITCZ Position in Idealized Simulation Qycle from MERRA-2 Reanalysis. Retrieved from https://resolver.caltech.edu/CaltechAUTHORS:20200625-123438067 Weldeab, S. (2012). Bipolar modulation of millemial-scale West African mon- soon variability during the last glacial (75,000–25,000 years ago). Qua- ternary Science Reviews, 40, 21 - 29. doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/ j.quascirev.2012.02.014 Weheler, M., & Kiladis, G. N. (1999). Convectively coupled equatorial waves: Analysis of clouds and temperature in the wavenumber-frequency do- main. Journal of the Atmospheric Sciences, 56(3), 374–399. doi: 10.1175/ 1520-0469(1999)056(0374:CCEWAO)2.0.CO2. White, R., Battisti, D., & Skok, G. (2017). Tracking precipitation events in time and space in gridded observational data. Geophysical Research Letters, 44(16), 8637–8646. Wu, ML. C., Reale, O., Schubert, S. D., Suarez, M. J., & Thorneroft, C. D. (2012). African easterly jet: Barotropic instability, waves, and cyclogenesis. Journal of <i>Climate</i>, 25(5), 1489–1510. Wu, R., & Wang, B. (2001). Multi-stage onset of the summer monsoon over the western North Pacific. Climate Dynamics, 17(4), 277–289. doi: 10.1007/ s003820000118	2302	Webster, P. J., Magaña, V. O., Palmer, T. N., Shukla, J., Tomas, R. A., Yanai, M.,
 for prediction. Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans, 103(CT), 14451–14510. Retrieved from http://doi.wiley.com/10.1029/97JC02719 Wei, HH., & Bordoni, S. (2016). On the Role of the African Topography in the South Asian Monsoon. Journal of the Atmospheric Sciences, 73(8), 3197–3212. Retrieved from http://journals.ametsoc.org/doi/10.1175/JAS-D-15-0182.1 Wei, HH., & Bordoni, S. (2018). Energetic Constraints on the ITCZ Position in Idealized Simulations With a Seasonal Cycle. Journal of Advances in Modeling Earth Systems, 10(7), 1708–1725. doi: 10.1029/2018MS001313 Wei, HH., & Bordoni, S. (2020). Energetic Constraints on the ITCZ position in the Observed Seasonal Cycle from MERRA-2 Reanalysis. Retrieved from https://resolver.caltech.edu/CaltechAUTHORS:20200625-123438067 Weldeab, S. (2012). Bipolar modulation of milemulasscale West African monsoon variability during the last glacial (75,000-25,000 years ago). Quaternary Science Reviews, 40, 21 - 29. doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quascirev.2012.02.014 Wheeler, M., & Kiladis, G. N. (1999). Convectively coupled equatorial waves: Analysis of clouds and temperature in the wavenumber-frequency domain. Journal of the Atmospheric Sciences, 56(3), 374–399. doi: 10.1175/1520-0466(1999)056(0374:CCEWAO)2.0.CO;2 White, R., Battist, D., & Skok, G. (2017). Tracking precipitation events in time and space in gridded observational data. Geophysical Research Letters, 44(16), 8637–8646. Wu, HL. C., Reale, O., Schubert, S. D., Suarez, M. J., & Thorncroft, C. D. (2012). African casterly jet: Barotropic instability, waves, and cyclogenesis. Journal of Climate, 25(5), 1489–1510. Wing, B., Zhao, M., Ming, Y., Yu, W., & Kang, S. M. (2018). Contrasting impacts of radiative forcing in the Southern Ocean versus southern tropics on ITCZ position and energy transport in one GPDL climate model. Journal of Climate, 31(14), 5609–5628. doi: 10.1175/JCLI-D-17-0566.1	2303	& Yasunari, T. (1998). Monsoons: Processes, predictability, and the prospects
 14510. Retrieved from http://doi.wiley.com/10.1029/97JC02719 doi: 10.1029/97JC02719 Wei, HH., & Bordoni, S. (2016). On the Role of the African Topography in the South Asian Monsoon. Journal of the Atmospheric Sciences, 73(8), 3197-3212. Retrieved from http://journals.ametsoc.org/doi/10.1175/JAS-D-15-0182.1 Wei, HH., & Bordoni, S. (2018). Energetic Constraints on the ITCZ Position in Idealized Simulations With a Seasonal Cycle. Journal of Advances in Modeling Earth Systems, 10(7), 1708-1725. doi: 10.1029/2018MS001313 Wei, HH., & Bordoni, S. (2020). Energetic Constraints on the ITCZ position in the Observed Seasonal Cycle from MERA-2 Reanalysis. Retrieved from https://resolver.caltech.edu/CaltechMUHDRS:20200625-123438067 Weldeab, S. (2012). Bipolar modulation of millemial-scale West African monsoon variability during the last glacial (75,000-25,000 years ago). Quaternary Science Reviews, 40, 21 - 29. doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.guascirev.2012.02.014 Wheeler, M., & Kiladis, G. N. (1999). Convectively coupled equatorial waves: Analysis of clouds and temperature in the wavenumber-frequency domain. Journal of the Atmospheric Sciences, 5(3), 374-399. doi: 10.1175/1520-0466(1999)056(0374:CCEWAO)2.0.CO;2 White, R., Battisti, D., & Skok, G. (2017). Tracking precipitation events in time and space in gridded observational data. Geophysical Research Letters, 44(16), 8637-8646. Wu, ML. C., Reale, O., Schubert, S. D., Suarez, M. J., & Thorncroft, C. D. (2012). African easterly jet: Barotropic instability. waves, and cyclogenesis. Journal of Climate, 25(5), 1480-1510. Wu, R., & Wang, B. (2001). Multi-stage onset of the summer monsoon over the western North Pacific. Climate Dynamics, 17(4), 277-289. doi: 10.1007/s003820000118 Xiang, B., Zhao, M., Ming, Y., Yu, W., & Kang, S. M. (2018). Contrasting impacts of radiative forcing in the Southern Ocean versus southern tropics on ITCZ position a	2304	for prediction. Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans, 103(C7), 14451–
 10.1029/97JC02719 Wei, HH., & Bordoni, S. (2016). On the Role of the African Topography in the South Asian Monsoon. Journal of the Atmospheric Sciences, 73(8), 3197-3212. Retrieved from http://journals.ametsoc.org/doi/10.1175/JAS-D-15-0182.1 Wei, HH., & Bordoni, S. (2018). Energetic Constraints on the ITCZ Position in Idealized Simulations With a Seasonal Cycle. Journal of Advances in Modeling Earth Systems, 10(7), 1708-1725. doi: 10.1029/2018MS001313 Wei, HH., & Bordoni, S. (2020). Energetic Constraints on the ITCZ position in the Observed Seasonal Cycle from MERRA-2 Reanalysis. Retrieved from https://solones.out.edu/UMERS12020625-123438067 Weldeab, S. (2012). Bipolar modulation of millennial-scale West African monsoon variability during the last glacial (75,000-25,000 years ago). Quaterarary Science Reviews, 40, 21 - 29. doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quascirev.2012.02.014 Wheeler, M., & Kiladis, G. N. (1999). Convectively coupled equatorial waves: Analysis of clouds and temperature in the wavenumber-frequency domain. Journal of the Atmospheric Sciences, 56(3), 374-399. doi: 10.1175/1520-0469(1999)056(0374:CCEWAO)2.0.CO;2 White, R., Battisti, D., & Skok, G. (2017). Tracking precipitation events in time and space in gridded observational data. Geophysical Research Letters, 44(16), 8637-8646. Wu, ML. C., Reale, O., Schubert, S. D., Suarez, M. J., & Thorneroft, C. D. (2012). African easterly jet: Barotropic instability, waves, and cyclogenesis. Journal of Climate, 25 (5), 1489-1510. Wu, R., & Wang, B. (2001). Multi-stage onset of the summer monsoon over the western North Pacific. Climate Dynamics, 17(4), 277-289. doi: 10.107/s003820000118 Xiang, B., Zhao, M., Ming, Y., Yu, W., & Kang, S. M. (2018). Contrasting inpacts of radiative forcing in the Southern Ocean versus southern tropics on ITCZ position and energy transport in one GPDL climate model. Journal of Climate, 31(14), 5	2305	14510. Retrieved from http://doi.wiley.com/10.1029/97JC02719 doi:
 Wei, HH., & Bordoni, S. (2016). On the Role of the African Topography in the South Asian Monsoon. Journal of the Atmospheric Sciences, 73(8), 3197–3212. Retrieved from http://journals.ametsoc.org/doi/10.1175/JAS-D-15-0182.1 Wei, HH., & Bordoni, S. (2018). Energetic Constraints on the ITCZ Position in Idealized Simulations With a Seasonal Cycle. Journal of Advances in Modeling Earth Systems, 10(7), 1708–1725. doi: 10.1029/2018MS001313 Wei, HH., & Bordoni, S. (2020). Energetic Constraints on the ITCZ Position in the Observed Seasonal Cycle. from MERRA-2 Reanalysis. Retrieved from https://resolver.caltech.edu/CaltechAUTHORS:20200625-123438067 Weldeab, S. (2012). Bipolar modulation of millennial-scale West African monson variability during the last glacial (75,000–25,000 years ago). Quaternary Science Reviews, 40, 21 - 29. doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quascirev.2012.02.014 Wheeler, M., & Kiladis, G. N. (1999). Convectively coupled equatorial waves: Analysis of clouds and temperature in the wavenumber-frequency domain. Journal of the Atmospheric Sciences, 56(3), 374-399. doi: 10.1175/1520-0469(1999)056(0374:CCEWAO)2.0.CO;2 White, R., Battisti, D., & Skok, G. (2017). Tracking precipitation events in time and space in gridded observational data. Geophysical Research Letters, 44(16), 8637-8646. Wu, ML. C., Reale, O., Schubert, S. D., Suarez, M. J., & Thorncroft, C. D. (2012). African casterly jet: Barotropic instability, waves, and cyclogenesis. Journal of Climate, 25(5), 1489-1510. Wu, R., & Wang, B. (2001). Multi-stage onset of the summer monsoon over the western North Pacific. Climate Dynamics, 17(4), 277–289. doi: 10.1007/ s003820000118 Xiang, B., Zhao, M., Ming, Y., Yu, W., & Kang, S. M. (2018). Contrasting impacts of radiative forcing in the Southern Ocean versus southern tropics on ITCZ position and energy transport in one GFDL climate model. Journal of Climate, 31(14), 5609-5628. doi: 1	2306	10.1029/97JC02719
 the South Asian Monsoon. Journal of the Atmospheric Sciences, 73(8), 3197-3212. Retrieved from http://journals.ametsoc.org/doi/10.1175/JAS-D-15-0182.1 doi: 10.1175/JAS-D-15-0182.1 Wei, HH., & Bordoni, S. (2018). Energetic Constraints on the ITCZ position in Idealized Simulations With a Scasonal Cycle. Journal of Advances in Modeling Earth Systems, 10(7), 1708-1725. doi: 10.1029/2018MS0001313 Wei, HH., & Bordoni, S. (2020). Energetic Constraints on the ITCZ position in the Observed Seasonal Cycle from MERRA-2 Reanalysis. Retrieved from thtps://resolver.caltech.edu/CaltechAUTHORS:20200625-123438067 Weldeab, S. (2012). Bipolar modulation of millennial-scale West African monsoon variability during the last glacial (75,000-25,000 years ago). Quaternary Science Reviews, 40, 21 - 29. doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quascirev.2012.02.014 Wheeler, M., & Kiladis, G. N. (1999). Convectively coupled equatorial waves: Analysis of clouds and temperature in the wavenumber-frequency domain. Journal of the Atmospheric Sciences, 56(3), 374-399. doi: 10.1175/1520-0469(1999)056(0374:CCEWA0)2.0.CO:2 White, R., Battisti, D., & Skok, G. (2017). Tracking precipitation events in time and space in gridded observational data. Geophysical Research Letters, 44(16), 8637-8646. Wu, ML. C., Reale, O., Schubert, S. D., Suarez, M. J., & Thorncroft, C. D. (2012). African easterly jet: Barotropic instability, waves, and cyclogenesis. Journal of Climate, 25(5), 1489-1510. Wu, R., & Wang, B. (2001). Multi-stage onset of the summer monsoon over the western North Pacific. Climate Dynamics, 17(4), 277-289. doi: 10.1007/s003820000118 Xiang, R., Zhao, M., Ming, Y., Yu, W., & Kang, S. M. (2018). Contrasting impacts of radiative forcing in the Southern Ocean versus southern tropics on iTCZ position and energy transport in one GPDL climate model. Journal of Climate, 31(14), 5609-5628. doi: 10.1175/JCLI-D-170566.1 Xiang, G.,	2307	Wei, HH., & Bordoni, S. (2016). On the Role of the African Topography in
 3197-3212. Retrieved from http://journals.ametsoc.org/doi/10.1175/ JAS-D-15-0182.1 doi: 10.1175/JAS-D-15-0182.1 Wei, HH., & Bordoni, S. (2018). Energetic Constraints on the ITCZ Position in Idealized Simulations With a Seasonal Cycle. Journal of Advances in Modeling Earth Systems, 10(7), 1708-1725. doi: 10.1029/2018MS001313 Wei, HH., & Bordoni, S. (2020). Energetic Constraints on the ITCZ position in the Observed Seasonal Cycle from MERRA-2 Reanalysis. Retrieved from https://resolver.caltech.edu/CaltechAUTHORS: 20200625-123438067 Weldeab, S. (2012). Bipolar modulation of millennial-scale West African mon- soon variability during the last glacial (75,000-25,000 years ago). Qua- ternary Science Reviews, 40, 21 - 29. doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/ j.quascirev.2012.02.014 Wheeler, M., & Kiladis, G. N. (1999). Convectively coupled equatorial waves: Analysis of clouds and temperature in the wavenumber-frequency do- main. Journal of the Atmospheric Sciences, 56(3), 374-399. doi: 10.1175/ 1520-0469(1999)056(0374:CCEWAO)2.0.CO;2 White, R., Battisti, D., & Skok, G. (2017). Tracking precipitation events in time and space in gridded observational data. Geophysical Research Letters, 44(16), 8637-8646. Wu, ML. C., Reale, O., Schubert, S. D., Suarez, M. J., & Thorncroft, C. D. (2012). African casterly jet: Barotropic instability, waves, and cyclogenesis. Journal of <i>Climate</i>, 25(5), 1489-1510. Wu, R., & Wang, B. (2001). Multi-stage onset of the summer monsoon over the western North Pacific. Climate Dynamics, 17(4), 277-289. doi: 10.1007/ s003820000118 Xiang, B., Zhao, M., Ming, Y., Yu, W., & Kang, S. M. (2018). Contrasting impacts of radiative forcing in the Southern Ocean versus southern tropics on ITCZ po- sition and energy transport in one GFDL climate model. Journal of Climate, 31(14), 5609-5628. doi: 10.1175/JCLI-D-17-0566.1 Xie, SP., & Philander, S. G. H. (1994). A coupled ocean-atmosp	2308	the South Asian Monsoon. Journal of the Atmospheric Sciences, 73(8),
 JAS-D-15-0182.1 doi: 10.1175/JÁS-D-15-0182.1 Wei, HH., & Bordoni, S. (2018). Energetic Constraints on the ITCZ Position in Idealized Simulations With a Seasonal Cycle. Journal of Advances in Modeling Earth Systems, 10(7), 1708-1725. doi: 10.1029/2018MS001313 Wei, HH., & Bordoni, S. (2020). Energetic Constraints on the ITCZ position in the Observed Seasonal Cycle from MERRA-2 Reanalysis. Retrieved from https://resolver.caltech.edu/CaltechAUTHORS: 20200625-123438067 Weldeab, S. (2012). Bipolar modulation of millennial-scale West African monsoon variability during the last glacial (75,000-25,000) years ago). <i>Quateraray Science Reviews</i>, 40, 21 - 29. doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quascirev.2012.02.014 Wheeler, M., & Kiladis, G. N. (1999). Convectively coupled equatorial waves: Analysis of clouds and temperature in the wavenumber-frequency domain. Journal of the Atmospheric Sciences, 56(3), 374-399. doi: 10.1175/1520-0469(1999)056(0374:CCEWAO)2.0.CO;2 White, R., Battisti, D., & Skok, G. (2017). Tracking precipitation events in time and space in gridded observational data. <i>Geophysical Research Letters</i>, 44 (16), 8637-8646. Wu, ML. C., Reale, O., Schubert, S. D., Suarez, M. J., & Thorncroft, C. D. (2012). African easterly jet: Barotropic instability, waves, and cyclogenesis. Journal of <i>Climate</i>, 25(5), 1489-1510. Wu, R., & Wang, B. (2001). Multi-stage onset of the summer monsoon over the western North Pacific. <i>Climate Dynamics</i>, 17(4), 277-289. doi: 10.1007/s003820000118 Xiang, B., Zhao, M., Ming, Y., Yu, W., & Kang, S. M. (2018). Contrasting impacts of radiative forcing in the Southern Ocean versus southern tropics on ITCZ position and energy transport in one GFDL climate model. <i>Journal of Climate</i>, 31(14), 5609-5628. doi: 10.1175/21CLI-D-17-0566.1 Xie, SP., & Philander, S. G. H. (1994). A coupled ocean-atmosphere model of relevance to the ITCZ in the eastern Pacific. <i>Tellus</i>	2309	3197-3212. Retrieved from http://journals.ametsoc.org/doi/10.1175/
 Wei, HH., & Bordoni, S. (2018). Energetic Constraints on the ITCZ Position in Idealized Simulations With a Seasonal Cycle. Journal of Advances in Modeling Earth Systems, 10(7), 1708–1725. doi: 10.1029/2018MS001313 Wei, HH., & Bordoni, S. (2020). Energetic Constraints on the ITCZ position in the Observed Seasonal Cycle from MERRA-2 Reanalysis. Retrieved from https://resolver.caltech.edu/CaltechAtTRDRS:20200625-123438067 Weldeab, S. (2012). Bipolar modulation of millennial-scale West African mon- soon variability during the last glacial (75,000–25,000 years ago). Qua- ternary Science Reviews, 40, 21 - 29. doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/ j.quascirev.2012.02.014 Wheeler, M., & Kiladis, G. N. (1999). Convectively coupled equatorial waves: Analysis of clouds and temperature in the wavenumber-frequency do- main. Journal of the Atmospheric Sciences, 56(3), 374–399. doi: 10.1175/ 1520-0469(1999)056(0374:CCEWAO)2.0.CO;2 White, R., Battisti, D., & Skok, G. (2017). Tracking precipitation events in time and space in gridded observational data. Geophysical Research Letters, 44(16), 8637–8646. Wu, ML. C., Reale, O., Schubert, S. D., Suarez, M. J., & Thorncroft, C. D. (2012). African casterly jet: Barotropic instability, waves, and cyclogenesis. Journal of Climate, 25(5), 1489–1510. Wu, R., & Wang, B. (2001). Multi-stage onset of the summer monsoon over the western North Pacific. Climate Dynamics, 17(4), 277–289. doi: 10.1007/ s003820000118 Xiang, B., Zhao, M., Ming, Y., Yu, W., & Kang, S. M. (2018). Contrasting impacts of radiative forcing in the Southern Ocean versus southern tropics on ITCZ po- sition and energy transport in one GFDL climate model. Journal of Climate, 31(14), 5609–5628. doi: 10.1175/JCLI-D-17-0566.1 Xie, SP., & Philander, S. G. H. (1994). A coupled ocean-atmosphere model of rel- evance to the ITCZ in the eastern Pacific. Tellus, 46A, 340–350. doi: 10.3402/ tellusa.v46i4.15484 <	2310	JAS-D-15-0182.1 doi: 10.1175/JAS-D-15-0182.1
 Idealized Simulations With a Seasonal Cycle. Journal of Advances in Modeling Earth Systems, 10(7), 1708–1725. doi: 10.1029/2018MS001313 Wei, HH., & Bordoni, S. (2020). Energetic Constraints on the ITCZ position in the Observed Seasonal Cycle from MERRA-2 Reanalysis. Retrieved from https://resolver.caltech.edu/CaltechAUTHORS:20200625-123438067 Weldeab, S. (2012). Bipolar modulation of millennial-scale West African mon- soon variability during the last glacial (75,000–25,000 years ago). Qua- ternary Science Reviews, 40, 21 - 29. doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/ j.quascirev.2012.02.014 Wheeler, M., & Kiladis, G. N. (1999). Convectively coupled equatorial waves: Analysis of clouds and temperature in the wavenumber-frequency do- main. Journal of the Atmospheric Sciences, 56(3), 374–399. doi: 10.1175/ 1520-0466(1999)056(0374:CCEWAO)2.0.CC;2 White, R., Battisti, D., & Skok, G. (2017). Tracking precipitation events in time and space in gridded observational data. Geophysical Research Letters, 44(16), 8637–8646. Wu, ML. C., Reale, O., Schubert, S. D., Suarez, M. J., & Thorncroft, C. D. (2012). African easterly jet: Barotropic instability, waves, and cyclogenesis. Journal of Climate, 25(5), 1489–1510. Wu, R., & Wang, B. (2001). Multi-stage onset of the summer monsoon over the western North Pacific. Climate Dynamics, 17(4), 277–289. doi: 10.1007/ s003820000118 Xiang, B., Zhao, M., Ming, Y., Yu, W., & Kang, S. M. (2018). Contrasting impacts of radiative forcing in the Southern Ocean versus southern tropics on ITCZ po- sition and energy transport in one GFDL climate model. Journal of Climate, 31(14), 5609–5628. doi: 10.1175/JCLI-D-17-0566.1 Xie, SP., & Philander, S. G. H. (1994). A coupled ocean-atmosphere model of rel- evance to the ITCZ in the eastern Pacific. Tellus, 46A, 340–350. doi: 10.3402/ tellusa.v46i4.15484 Yang, GY., Methven, J., Woolnough, S., Hodges, K., & Hoskins, B. (2018). Li	2311	Wei, HH., & Bordoni, S. (2018). Energetic Constraints on the ITCZ Position in
 Earth Systems, 10(7), 1708–1725. doi: 10.1029/2018MS001313 Wei, HH., & Bordoni, S. (2020). Energetic Constraints on the ITCZ position in the Observed Seasonal Cycle from MERRA-2 Reanalysis. Retrieved from https://resolver.caltech.edu/CaltechAUTHORS:20200625-123438067 Weldeab, S. (2012). Bipolar modulation of millennial-scale West African monson variability during the last glacial (75,000–25,000 years ago). Quaternary Science Reviews, 40, 21 - 29. doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quascirev.2012.02.014 Wheeler, M., & Kiladis, G. N. (1999). Convectively coupled equatorial waves: Analysis of clouds and temperature in the wavenumber-frequency domain. Journal of the Atmospheric Sciences, 56(3), 374–399. doi: 10.1175/1520-0469(1999)056(0374:CCEWAO)2.0.CO;2 White, R., Battisti, D., & Skok, G. (2017). Tracking precipitation events in time and space in gridded observational data. Geophysical Research Letters, 44(16), 8637–8646. Wu, ML. C., Reale, O., Schubert, S. D., Suarez, M. J., & Thorncroft, C. D. (2012). African easterly jet: Barotropic instability, waves, and cyclogenesis. Journal of Climate, 25(5), 1489–1510. Wu, R., & Wang, B. (2001). Multi-stage onset of the summer monsoon over the western North Pacific. Climate Dynamics, 17(4), 277–289. doi: 10.1007/s003820000118 Xiang, B., Zhao, M., Ming, Y., Yu, W., & Kang, S. M. (2018). Contrasting impacts of radiative forcing in the Southern Ocean versus southern tropics on ITCZ position and energy transport in one GFDL climate model. Journal of Climate, 31(14), 5609–5628. doi: 10.1175/JCLI-D-17-0566.1 Xie, SP., & Philander, S. G. H. (1994). A coupled ocean-atmosphere model of relevance to the ITCZ in the eastern Pacific. Tellus, 46A, 340–350. doi: 10.3402/tellusa.v46i4.15484 Yang, GY., Methven, J., Woolnough, S., Hodges, K., & Hoskins, B. (2018). Linking African easterly wave activity with equatorial waves and the influence of Rossby waves	2312	Idealized Simulations With a Seasonal Cycle. Journal of Advances in Modeling
 Wei, HH., & Bordoni, S. (2020). Energetic Constraints on the ITCZ position in the Observed Seasonal Cycle from MERRA-2 Reanalysis. Retrieved from https://resolver.caltech.edu/CaltechAUTHORS:20200625-123438067 Weldeab, S. (2012). Bipolar modulation of millennial-scale West African mon- soon variability during the last glacial (75,000-25,000 years ago). Qua- ternary Science Reviews, 40, 21 - 29. doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/ j.quascirev.2012.02.014 Wheeler, M., & Kiladis, G. N. (1999). Convectively coupled equatorial waves: Analysis of clouds and temperature in the wavenumber-frequency do- main. Journal of the Atmospheric Sciences, 56(3), 374-399. doi: 10.1175/ 1520-0469(1999)056(0374:CCEWAO)2.0.CO;2 White, R., Battisti, D., & Skok, G. (2017). Tracking precipitation events in time and space in gridded observational data. Geophysical Research Letters, 44(16), 8637-8646. Wu, ML. C., Reale, O., Schubert, S. D., Suarez, M. J., & Thorncroft, C. D. (2012). African easterly jet: Barotropic instability, waves, and cyclogenesis. Journal of Climate, 25(5), 1489-1510. Wu, R., & Wang, B. (2001). Multi-stage onset of the summer monsoon over the western North Pacific. Climate Dynamics, 17(4), 277-289. doi: 10.1007/ s003820000118 Xiang, B., Zhao, M., Ming, Y., Yu, W., & Kang, S. M. (2018). Contrasting impacts of radiative forcing in the Southern Ocean versus southern tropics on ITCZ po- sition and energy transport in one GFDL climate model. Journal of Climate, 31(14), 5609-5628. doi: 10.1175/JCLI-D-17-0566.1 Xie, SP., & Philander, S. G. H. (1994). A coupled ocean-atmosphere model of rel- evance to the ITCZ in the eastern Pacific. Tellus, 46A, 340-350. doi: 10.3402/ tellusa.v46i4.15484 Yang, GY., Methven, J., Woolnough, S., Hodges, K., & Hoskins, B. (2018). Link- ing African easterly wave activity with equatorial waves and the influence of Rossby waves from the Southern Hemisphere. Journal of the Atmospher	2313	Earth Systems, 10(7), 1708–1725. doi: 10.1029/2018MS001313
 in the Observed Seasonal Cycle from MERRA-2 Reanalysis. Retrieved from https://resolver.caltech.edu/CaltechAUTHORS:20200625-123438067 Weldeab, S. (2012). Bipolar modulation of millennial-scale West African mon- soon variability during the last glacial (75,000-25,000 years ago). Qua- ternary Science Reviews, 40, 21 - 29. doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/ j.quascirev.2012.02.014 Wheeler, M., & Kiladis, G. N. (1999). Convectively coupled equatorial waves: Analysis of clouds and temperature in the wavenumber-frequency do- main. Journal of the Atmospheric Sciences, 56(3), 374-399. doi: 10.1175/ 1520-0469(1999)056(0374:CCEWAO)2.0.CO;2 White, R., Battisti, D., & Skok, G. (2017). Tracking precipitation events in time and space in gridded observational data. Geophysical Research Letters, 44(16), 8637-8646. Wu, ML. C., Reale, O., Schubert, S. D., Suarez, M. J., & Thorncroft, C. D. (2012). African easterly jet: Barotropic instability, waves, and cyclogenesis. Journal of Climate, 25(5), 1489-1510. Wu, R., & Wang, B. (2001). Multi-stage onset of the summer monsoon over the western North Pacific. Climate Dynamics, 17(4), 277-289. doi: 10.1007/ s003820000118 Xiang, B., Zhao, M., Ming, Y., Yu, W., & Kang, S. M. (2018). Contrasting impacts of radiative forcing in the Southern Ocean versus southern tropics on ITCZ po- sition and energy transport in one GFDL climate model. Journal of Climate, 31(14), 5609-5628. doi: 10.1175/JCLI-D-17-05661. Xiang, GY., Methven, J., Woolnough, S., Hodges, K., & Hoskins, B. (2018). Link- ing African easterly wave activity with equatorial waves and the influence of Rossby waves from the Southern Pacific. Tellus, 46A, 340-350. doi: 10.3402/ tellusa.v46i4.15484 Yang, GY., Methven, J., Woolnough, S., Hodges, K., & Hoskins, B. (2018). Link- ing African easterly wave activity with equatorial waves and the influence of Rossby waves from the Southern Hemisphere. Journal of the Atmospheric	2314	Wei, HH., & Bordoni, S. (2020). Energetic Constraints on the ITCZ position
 https://resolver.caltecl.edu/CaltechAUTHORS:20200625-123438067 Weldeab, S. (2012). Bipolar modulation of millennial-scale West African monsoon variability during the last glacial (75,000-25,000 years ago). Quaternary Science Reviews, 40, 21 - 29. doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quascirev.2012.02.014 Wheeler, M., & Kiladis, G. N. (1999). Convectively coupled equatorial waves: Analysis of clouds and temperature in the wavenumber-frequency domain. Journal of the Atmospheric Sciences, 56(3), 374-399. doi: 10.1175/1520-0469(1999)056(0374:CCEWAO)2.0.CO;2 White, R., Battisti, D., & Skok, G. (2017). Tracking precipitation events in time and space in gridded observational data. Geophysical Research Letters, 44(16), 8637-8646. Wu, ML. C., Reale, O., Schubert, S. D., Suarez, M. J., & Thorncroft, C. D. (2012). African easterly jet: Barotropic instability, waves, and cyclogenesis. Journal of Climate, 25(5), 1489-1510. Wu, R., & Wang, B. (2001). Multi-stage onset of the summer monsoon over the western North Pacific. Climate Dynamics, 17(4), 277-289. doi: 10.1007/s003820000118 Xiang, B., Zhao, M., Ming, Y., Yu, W., & Kang, S. M. (2018). Contrasting impacts of radiative forcing in the Southern Ocean versus southern tropics on ITCZ position and energy transport in one GFDL climate model. Journal of Climate, 31(14), 5609-5628. doi: 10.1175/JCLI-D-17-0566.1 Xie, SP., & Philander, S. G. H. (1994). A coupled ocean-atmosphere model of relevance to the ITCZ in the eastern Pacific. Tellus, 46A, 340-350. doi: 10.3402/tellusa.v46i4.15484 Yang, GY., Methven, J., Woolnough, S., Hodges, K., & Hoskins, B. (2018). Linking African easterly wave activity with equatorial waves and the influence of Rossby waves from the Southern Hemisphere. Journal of the Atmospheric Sciences, 75(6), 1783-1809. Yim, SY., Wang, B., Liu, J., & Wu, Z. (2014). A comparison of regional monsoon variability using monsoon indices. Clim	2315	in the Observed Seasonal Cycle from MERRA-2 Reanalysis. Retrieved from
 Weldeab, S. (2012). Bipolar modulation of millennial-scale West African mon- soon variability during the last glacial (75,000–25,000 years ago). Qua- ternary Science Reviews, 40, 21 - 29. doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/ j.quascirev.2012.02.014 Wheeler, M., & Kiladis, G. N. (1999). Convectively coupled equatorial waves: Analysis of clouds and temperature in the wavenumber-frequency do- main. Journal of the Atmospheric Sciences, 56(3), 374-399. doi: 10.1175/ 1520-0469(1999)056(0374:CCEWAO)2.0.CO;2 White, R., Battisti, D., & Skok, G. (2017). Tracking precipitation events in time and space in gridded observational data. Geophysical Research Letters, 44(16), 8637-8646. Wu, ML. C., Reale, O., Schubert, S. D., Suarez, M. J., & Thorncroft, C. D. (2012). African easterly jet: Barotropic instability, waves, and cyclogenesis. Journal of Climate, 25(5), 1489-1510. Wu, R., & Wang, B. (2001). Multi-stage onset of the summer monsoon over the western North Pacific. Climate Dynamics, 17(4), 277-289. doi: 10.1007/ s003820000118 Xiang, B., Zhao, M., Ming, Y., Yu, W., & Kang, S. M. (2018). Contrasting impacts of radiative forcing in the Southern Ocean versus southern tropics on ITCZ po- sition and energy transport in one GFDL climate model. Journal of Climate, 31(14), 5609-5628. doi: 10.1175/JCLI-D-17-0566.1 Xie, SP., & Philander, S. G. H. (1994). A coupled ocean-atmosphere model of rel- evance to the ITCZ in the eastern Pacific. Tellus, 46A, 340-350. doi: 10.3402/ tellusa.v46i4.15484 Yang, GY., Methven, J., Woolnough, S., Hodges, K., & Hoskins, B. (2018). Link- ing African easterly wave activity with equatorial waves and the influence of Rossby waves from the Southern Hemisphere. Journal of the Atmospheric Sciences, 75(6), 1783-1809. Yim, SY., Wang, B., Liu, J., & Wu, Z. (2014). A comparison of regional monsoon variability using monsoon indices. Climate Dynamics, 43, 1423-1437. Zhai, J., & Boos,	2316	https://resolver.caltech.edu/CaltechAUTHORS:20200625-123438067
 soon variability during the last glacial (75,000–25,000 years ago). Quaternary Science Reviews, 40, 21 - 29. doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quascirev.2012.02.014 Wheeler, M., & Kiladis, G. N. (1999). Convectively coupled equatorial waves: Analysis of clouds and temperature in the wavenumber-frequency domain. Journal of the Atmospheric Sciences, 56(3), 374–399. doi: 10.1175/1520-0469(1999)056(0374:CCEWAO)2.0.CO;2 White, R., Battisti, D., & Skok, G. (2017). Tracking precipitation events in time and space in gridded observational data. Geophysical Research Letters, 44(16), 8637–8646. Wu, ML. C., Reale, O., Schubert, S. D., Suarez, M. J., & Thorncroft, C. D. (2012). African easterly jet: Barotropic instability, waves, and cyclogenesis. Journal of Climate, 25(5), 1489–1510. Wu, R., & Wang, B. (2001). Multi-stage onset of the summer monsoon over the western North Pacific. Climate Dynamics, 17(4), 277–289. doi: 10.1007/s003820000118 Xiang, B., Zhao, M., Ming, Y., Yu, W., & Kang, S. M. (2018). Contrasting impacts of radiative forcing in the Southern Ocean versus southern tropics on TICZ position and energy transport in one GFDL climate model. Journal of Climate, 31(14), 5609–5628. doi: 10.1175/JCLI-D-17-0566.1 Xie, SP., & Philander, S. G. H. (1994). A coupled ocean-atmosphere model of relevance to the ITCZ in the eastern Pacific. Tellus, 46A, 340–350. doi: 10.3402/tellusa.v46i4.15484 Yang, GY., Methven, J., Woolnough, S., Hodges, K., & Hoskins, B. (2018). Linking African easterly wave activity with equatorial waves and the influence of Rossby waves from the Southern Menisphere. Journal of the Atmospheric Sciences, 75(6), 1783–1809. Yim, SY., Wang, B., Liu, J., & Wu, Z. (2014). A comparison of regional monsoon variability using monsoon indices. Climate Dynamics, 43, 1423–1437. Zhai, J., & Boos, W. R. (2017). The drying tendency of shallow meridional circulations in monsons. Quarterly	2317	Weldeab, S. (2012). Bipolar modulation of millennial-scale West African mon-
 ternary Science Reviews, 40, 21 - 29. doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/ j.quascirev.2012.02.014 Wheeler, M., & Kiladis, G. N. (1999). Convectively coupled equatorial waves: Analysis of clouds and temperature in the wavenumber-frequency do- main. Journal of the Atmospheric Sciences, 56(3), 374–399. doi: 10.1175/ 1520-0469(1999)056(0374:CCEWAO)2.0.CO;2 White, R., Battisti, D., & Skok, G. (2017). Tracking precipitation events in time and space in gridded observational data. Geophysical Research Letters, 44(16), 8637–8646. Wu, ML. C., Reale, O., Schubert, S. D., Suarez, M. J., & Thorncroft, C. D. (2012). African easterly jet: Barotropic instability, waves, and cyclogenesis. Journal of Climate, 25(5), 1489–1510. Wu, R., & Wang, B. (2001). Multi-stage onset of the summer monsoon over the western North Pacific. Climate Dynamics, 17(4), 277–289. doi: 10.1007/ s003820000118 Xiang, B., Zhao, M., Ming, Y., Yu, W., & Kang, S. M. (2018). Contrasting impacts of radiative forcing in the Southern Ocean versus southern tropics on ITCZ po- sition and energy transport in one GFDL climate model. Journal of Climate, 31(14), 5609–5628. doi: 10.1175/JCLI-D-17-0566.1 Xie, SP., & Philander, S. G. H. (1994). A coupled ocean-atmosphere model of rel- evance to the ITCZ in the eastern Pacific. Tellus, 46A, 340–350. doi: 10.3402/ tellusa.v46i4.15484 Yang, GY., Methven, J., Woolnough, S., Hodges, K., & Hoskins, B. (2018). Link- ing African easterly wave activity with equatorial waves and the influence of Rossby waves from the Southern Hemisphere. Journal of the Atmospheric Sciences, 75(6), 1783–1809. Yim, SY., Wang, B., Liu, J., & Wu, Z. (2014). A comparison of regional monsoon variability using monsoon indices. Climate Dynamics, 43, 1423–1437. Zhai, J., & Boos, W. R. (2017). The drying tendency of shallow meridional cir- culations in monsoons. Quarterly Journal of the Royal Meteorological Society, 143(708), 2	2318	soon variability during the last glacial (75,000–25,000 years ago). Qua-
 j.quascirev.2012.02.014 Wheeler, M., & Kiladis, G. N. (1999). Convectively coupled equatorial waves: Analysis of clouds and temperature in the wavenumber-frequency domain. Journal of the Atmospheric Sciences, 56(3), 374–399. doi: 10.1175/1520-0469(1999)056(0374:CCEWAO)2.0.CO;2 White, R., Battisti, D., & Skok, G. (2017). Tracking precipitation events in time and space in gridded observational data. Geophysical Research Letters, 44(16), 8637–8646. Wu, ML. C., Reale, O., Schubert, S. D., Suarez, M. J., & Thorncroft, C. D. (2012). African easterly jet: Barotropic instability, waves, and cyclogenesis. Journal of Climate, 25(5), 1489–1510. Wu, R., & Wang, B. (2001). Multi-stage onset of the summer monsoon over the western North Pacific. Climate Dynamics, 17(4), 277–289. doi: 10.1007/s003820000118 Xiang, B., Zhao, M., Ming, Y., Yu, W., & Kang, S. M. (2018). Contrasting impacts of radiative forcing in the Southern Ocean versus southern tropics on ITCZ position and energy transport in one GFDL climate model. Journal of Climate, 31(14), 5609–5628. doi: 10.1175/JCLI-D-17-0566.1 Xie, SP., & Philander, S. G. H. (1994). A coupled ocean-atmosphere model of relevance to the ITCZ in the eastern Pacific. Tellus, 46A, 340–350. doi: 10.3402/tellusa.v46i4.15484 Yang, GY., Methven, J., Woolnough, S., Hodges, K., & Hoskins, B. (2018). Linking African easterly wave activity with equatorial waves and the influence of Rossby waves from the Southern Hemisphere. Journal of the Atmospheric Sciences, 75(6), 1783–1809. Yim, SY., Wang, B., Liu, J., & Wu, Z. (2014). A comparison of regional monsoon variability using monsoon indices. Climate Dynamics, 43, 1423–1437. Zhai, J., & Boos, W. R. (2017). The drying tendency of shallow meridional circulations in monsoons. Quarterly Journal of the Royal Meteorological Society, 143(708), 2655–2664. doi: 10.1002/qj.3091 Zhang, C. (2005). Madden-Julian oscil	2319	ternary Science Reviews, 40, 21 - 29. doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/
 Wheeler, M., & Kiladis, G. N. (1999). Convectively coupled equatorial waves: Analysis of clouds and temperature in the wavenumber-frequency domain. Journal of the Atmospheric Sciences, 56(3), 374-399. doi: 10.1175/ 1520-0469(1999)056(0374:CCEWAO)2.0.CO;2 White, R., Battisti, D., & Skok, G. (2017). Tracking precipitation events in time and space in gridded observational data. Geophysical Research Letters, 44(16), 8637-8646. Wu, ML. C., Reale, O., Schubert, S. D., Suarez, M. J., & Thorncroft, C. D. (2012). African easterly jet: Barotropic instability, waves, and cyclogenesis. Journal of Climate, 25(5), 1489-1510. Wu, R., & Wang, B. (2001). Multi-stage onset of the summer monsoon over the western North Pacific. Climate Dynamics, 17(4), 277-289. doi: 10.1007/ s003820000118 Xiang, B., Zhao, M., Ming, Y., Yu, W., & Kang, S. M. (2018). Contrasting impacts of radiative forcing in the Southern Ocean versus southern tropics on ITCZ po- sition and energy transport in one GFDL climate model. Journal of Climate, 31(14), 5609-5628. doi: 10.1175/JCLI-D-17-0566.1 Xie, SP., & Philander, S. G. H. (1994). A coupled ocean-atmosphere model of rel- evance to the ITCZ in the eastern Pacific. Tellus, 46A, 340-350. doi: 10.3402/ tellusa.v46i4.15484 Yang, GY., Methven, J., Woolnough, S., Hodges, K., & Hoskins, B. (2018). Link- ing African easterly wave activity with equatorial waves and the influence of Rossby waves from the Southern Hemisphere. Journal of the Atmospheric Sciences, 75(6), 1783-1809. Yim, SY., Wang, B., Liu, J., & Wu, Z. (2014). A comparison of regional monsoon variability using monsoon indices. Climate Dynamics, 43, 1423-1437. Zhai, J., & Boos, W. R. (2017). The drying tendency of shallow meridional cir- culations in monsoons. Quarterly Journal of the Royal Meteorological Society, 143(708), 2655-2664. doi: 10.1002/qj.3091 Zhang, C. (2005). Madden-Julian oscillation. Reviews of Geophys	2320	j.guascirev.2012.02.014
 Analysis of clouds and temperature in the wavenumber-frequency domain. Journal of the Atmospheric Sciences, 56(3), 374-399. doi: 10.1175/1520-0469(1999)056(0374:CCEWAO)2.0.CO;2 White, R., Battisti, D., & Skok, G. (2017). Tracking precipitation events in time and space in gridded observational data. Geophysical Research Letters, 44(16), 8637-8646. Wu, ML. C., Reale, O., Schubert, S. D., Suarez, M. J., & Thorncroft, C. D. (2012). African easterly jet: Barotropic instability, waves, and cyclogenesis. Journal of Climate, 25(5), 1489-1510. Wu, R., & Wang, B. (2001). Multi-stage onset of the summer monsoon over the western North Pacific. Climate Dynamics, 17(4), 277-289. doi: 10.1007/s003820000118 Xiang, B., Zhao, M., Ming, Y., Yu, W., & Kang, S. M. (2018). Contrasting impacts of radiative forcing in the Southern Ocean versus southern tropics on ITCZ position and energy transport in one GFDL climate model. Journal of Climate, 31(14), 5609-5628. doi: 10.1175/JCLI-D-17-0566.1 Xie, SP., & Philander, S. G. H. (1994). A coupled ocean-atmosphere model of relevance to the ITCZ in the eastern Pacific. Tellus, 46A, 340-350. doi: 10.3402/tellusa.v46i4.15484 Yang, GY., Methven, J., Woolnough, S., Hodges, K., & Hoskins, B. (2018). Linking African easterly wave activity with equatorial waves and the influence of Rossby waves from the Southern Hemisphere. Journal of the Atmospheric Sciences, 75(6), 1783-1809. Yim, SY., Wang, B., Liu, J., & Wu, Z. (2014). A comparison of regional monsoon variability using monsoon indices. Climate Dynamics, 43, 1423-1437. Zhai, J., & Boos, W. R. (2017). The drying tendency of shallow meridional circulations in monsoons. Quarterly Journal of the Royal Meteorological Society, 143(708), 2655-2664. doi: 10.1002/qj.3091 Zhang, C. (2005). Madden-Julian oscillation. Reviews of Geophysics, 43(2). Zhang, C., Nolan, D. S., Thorncroft, C. D., & Nguyen, H. (2008)	2321	Wheeler, M., & Kiladis, G. N. (1999). Convectively coupled equatorial waves:
 main. Journal of the Atmospheric Sciences, 56(3), 374–399. doi: 10.1175/ 1520-0469(1999)056(0374:CCEWAO)2.0.CO;2 White, R., Battisti, D., & Skok, G. (2017). Tracking precipitation events in time and space in gridded observational data. Geophysical Research Letters, 44(16), 8637–8646. Wu, ML. C., Reale, O., Schubert, S. D., Suarez, M. J., & Thorncroft, C. D. (2012). African easterly jet: Barotropic instability, waves, and cyclogenesis. Journal of Climate, 25(5), 1489–1510. Wu, R., & Wang, B. (2001). Multi-stage onset of the summer monsoon over the western North Pacific. Climate Dynamics, 17(4), 277–289. doi: 10.1007/ s003820000118 Xiang, B., Zhao, M., Ming, Y., Yu, W., & Kang, S. M. (2018). Contrasting impacts of radiative forcing in the Southern Ocean versus southern tropics on ITCZ po- sition and energy transport in one GFDL climate model. Journal of Climate, 31(14), 5609–5628. doi: 10.1175/JCLI-D-17-0566.1 Xie, SP., & Philander, S. G. H. (1994). A coupled ocean-atmosphere model of rel- evance to the ITCZ in the eastern Pacific. Tellus, 46A, 340–350. doi: 10.3402/ tellusa.v46i4.15484 Yang, GY., Methven, J., Woolnough, S., Hodges, K., & Hoskins, B. (2018). Link- ing African easterly wave activity with equatorial waves and the influence of Rossby waves from the Southern Hemisphere. Journal of the Atmospheric Sciences, 75(6), 1783–1809. Yim, SY., Wang, B., Liu, J., & Wu, Z. (2014). A comparison of regional monsoon variability using monsoon indices. Climate Dynamics, 43, 1423–1437. Zhang, C. (2005). Madden-Julian oscillation. Reviews of Geophysics, 43(2). Zhang, C., Nolan, D. S., Thorncroft, C. D., & Nguyen, H. (2008). Shallow merid- ional circulations in the tropical atmosphere. Journal of Climate, 21(14), 3453–3470. doi: 10.1175/2007JCLI1870.1 	2322	Analysis of clouds and temperature in the wavenumber-frequency do-
 1520-0469(1999)056(0374:CCEWAO)2.0.CO;2 White, R., Battisti, D., & Skok, G. (2017). Tracking precipitation events in time and space in gridded observational data. <i>Geophysical Research Letters</i>, 44(16), 8637-8646. Wu, ML. C., Reale, O., Schubert, S. D., Suarez, M. J., & Thorncroft, C. D. (2012). African easterly jet: Barotropic instability, waves, and cyclogenesis. <i>Journal of Climate</i>, 25(5), 1489-1510. Wu, R., & Wang, B. (2001). Multi-stage onset of the summer monsoon over the western North Pacific. <i>Climate Dynamics</i>, 17(4), 277-289. doi: 10.1007/ s00382000118 Xiang, B., Zhao, M., Ming, Y., Yu, W., & Kang, S. M. (2018). Contrasting impacts of radiative forcing in the Southern Ocean versus southern tropics on ITCZ po- sition and energy transport in one GFDL climate model. <i>Journal of Climate</i>, 31(14), 5609-5628. doi: 10.1175/JCLI-D-17-0566.1 Xie, SP., & Philander, S. G. H. (1994). A coupled ocean-atmosphere model of rel- evance to the ITCZ in the eastern Pacific. <i>Tellus</i>, 46A, 340-350. doi: 10.3402/ tellusa.v46i4.15484 Yang, GY., Methven, J., Woolnough, S., Hodges, K., & Hoskins, B. (2018). Link- ing African easterly wave activity with equatorial waves and the influence of Rossby waves from the Southern Hemisphere. <i>Journal of the Atmospheric</i> <i>Sciences</i>, 75(6), 1783-1809. Yim, SY., Wang, B., Liu, J., & Wu, Z. (2014). A comparison of regional monsoon variability using monsoon indices. <i>Climate Dynamics</i>, 43, 1423-1437. Zhai, J., & Boos, W. R. (2017). The drying tendency of shallow meridional cir- culations in monsoons. <i>Quarterly Journal of the Royal Meteorological Society</i>, 143(708), 2655-2664. doi: 10.1002/qj.3091 Zhang, C. (2005). Madden-Julian oscillation. <i>Reviews of Geophysics</i>, 43(2). Zhang, C., Nolan, D. S., Thorncroft, C. D., & Nguyen, H. (2008). Shallow merid- ional circulations in the tropical atmosphere. <i>Journal of Climate</i>, 21(14), 3453-3470. doi: 10.1175/2007JCLI1870.1 	2323	main. Journal of the Atmospheric Sciences, 56(3), 374–399. doi: 10.1175/
 White, R., Battisti, D., & Skok, G. (2017). Tracking precipitation events in time and space in gridded observational data. Geophysical Research Letters, 44(16), 8637-8646. Wu, ML. C., Reale, O., Schubert, S. D., Suarez, M. J., & Thorncroft, C. D. (2012). African easterly jet: Barotropic instability, waves, and cyclogenesis. Journal of Climate, 25(5), 1489-1510. Wu, R., & Wang, B. (2001). Multi-stage onset of the summer monsoon over the western North Pacific. Climate Dynamics, 17(4), 277-289. doi: 10.1007/ s003820000118 Xiang, B., Zhao, M., Ming, Y., Yu, W., & Kang, S. M. (2018). Contrasting impacts of radiative forcing in the Southern Ocean versus southern tropics on ITCZ po- sition and energy transport in one GFDL climate model. Journal of Climate, 31(14), 5609-5628. doi: 10.1175/JCLI-D-17-0566.1 Xie, SP., & Philander, S. G. H. (1994). A coupled ocean-atmosphere model of rel- evance to the ITCZ in the eastern Pacific. Tellus, 46A, 340-350. doi: 10.3402/ tellusa.v46i4.15484 Yang, GY., Methven, J., Woolnough, S., Hodges, K., & Hoskins, B. (2018). Link- ing African easterly wave activity with equatorial waves and the influence of Rossby waves from the Southern Hemisphere. Journal of the Atmospheric Sciences, 75(6), 1783-1809. Yim, SY., Wang, B., Liu, J., & Wu, Z. (2014). A comparison of regional monsoon variability using monsoon indices. Climate Dynamics, 43, 1423-1437. Zhai, J., & Boos, W. R. (2017). The drying tendency of shallow meridional cir- culations in monsoons. Quarterly Journal of the Royal Meteorological Society, 143(708), 2655-2664. doi: 10.1002/qj.3091 Zhang, C. (2005). Madden-Julian oscillation. Reviews of Geophysics, 43(2). Zhang, C., Nolan, D. S., Thorncroft, C. D., & Nguyen, H. (2008). Shallow merid- ional circulations in the tropical atmosphere. Journal of Climate, 21(14), 3453-3470. doi: 10.1175/2007JCLI1870.1 	2324	1520-0469(1999)056(0374:CCEWAO)2.0.CO:2
 and space in gridded observational data. Geophysical Research Letters, 44(16), 8637-8646. Wu, ML. C., Reale, O., Schubert, S. D., Suarez, M. J., & Thorncroft, C. D. (2012). African easterly jet: Barotropic instability, waves, and cyclogenesis. Journal of Climate, 25(5), 1489-1510. Wu, R., & Wang, B. (2001). Multi-stage onset of the summer monsoon over the western North Pacific. Climate Dynamics, 17(4), 277-289. doi: 10.1007/ s003820000118 Xiang, B., Zhao, M., Ming, Y., Yu, W., & Kang, S. M. (2018). Contrasting impacts of radiative forcing in the Southern Ocean versus southern tropics on ITCZ po- sition and energy transport in one GFDL climate model. Journal of Climate, 31(14), 5609-5628. doi: 10.1175/JCLI-D-17-0566.1 Xie, SP., & Philander, S. G. H. (1994). A coupled ocean-atmosphere model of rel- evance to the ITCZ in the eastern Pacific. Tellus, 46A, 340-350. doi: 10.3402/ tellusa.v46i4.15484 Yang, GY., Methven, J., Woolnough, S., Hodges, K., & Hoskins, B. (2018). Link- ing African easterly wave activity with equatorial waves and the influence of Rossby waves from the Southern Hemisphere. Journal of the Atmospheric Sciences, 75(6), 1783-1809. Yim, SY., Wang, B., Liu, J., & Wu, Z. (2014). A comparison of regional monsoon variability using monsoon indices. Climate Dynamics, 43, 1423-1437. Zhai, J., & Boos, W. R. (2017). The drying tendency of shallow meridional cir- culations in monsoons. Quarterly Journal of the Royal Meteorological Society, 143(708), 2655-2664. doi: 10.1002/qj.3091 Zhang, C. (2005). Madden-Julian oscillation. Reviews of Geophysics, 43(2). Zhang, C., Nolan, D. S., Thorncroft, C. D., & Nguyen, H. (2008). Shallow merid- ional circulations in the tropical atmosphere. Journal of Climate, 21(14), 3453-3470. doi: 10.1175/2007JCLI1870.1 	2325	White, R., Battisti, D., & Skok, G. (2017). Tracking precipitation events in time
 8637-8646. Wu, ML. C., Reale, O., Schubert, S. D., Suarez, M. J., & Thorncroft, C. D. (2012). African easterly jet: Barotropic instability, waves, and cyclogenesis. Journal of Climate, 25(5), 1489-1510. Wu, R., & Wang, B. (2001). Multi-stage onset of the summer monsoon over the western North Pacific. Climate Dynamics, 17(4), 277-289. doi: 10.1007/ s003820000118 Xiang, B., Zhao, M., Ming, Y., Yu, W., & Kang, S. M. (2018). Contrasting impacts of radiative forcing in the Southern Ocean versus southern tropics on ITCZ po- sition and energy transport in one GFDL climate model. Journal of Climate, 31(14), 5609-5628. doi: 10.1175/JCLI-D-17-0566.1 Xie, SP., & Philander, S. G. H. (1994). A coupled ocean-atmosphere model of rel- evance to the ITCZ in the eastern Pacific. Tellus, 46A, 340-350. doi: 10.3402/ tellusa.v46i4.15484 Yang, GY., Methven, J., Woolnough, S., Hodges, K., & Hoskins, B. (2018). Link- ing African easterly wave activity with equatorial waves and the influence of Rossby waves from the Southern Hemisphere. Journal of the Atmospheric Sciences, 75(6), 1783-1809. Yim, SY., Wang, B., Liu, J., & Wu, Z. (2014). A comparison of regional monsoon variability using monsoon indices. Climate Dynamics, 43, 1423-1437. Zhai, J., & Boos, W. R. (2017). The drying tendency of shallow meridional cir- culations in monsoons. Quarterly Journal of the Royal Meteorological Society, 143(708), 2655-2664. doi: 10.1002/qj.3091 Zhang, C. (2005). Madden-Julian oscillation. Reviews of Geophysics, 43(2). Zhang, C., Nolan, D. S., Thorncroft, C. D., & Nguyen, H. (2008). Shallow merid- ional circulations in the tropical atmosphere. Journal of Climate, 21(14), 3453-3470. doi: 10.1175/2007JCLI1870.1 	2326	and space in gridded observational data. Geophysical Research Letters, 44(16).
 Wu, ML. C., Reale, O., Schubert, S. D., Suarez, M. J., & Thorncroft, C. D. (2012). African easterly jet: Barotropic instability, waves, and cyclogenesis. Journal of <i>Climate</i>, 25 (5), 1489–1510. Wu, R., & Wang, B. (2001). Multi-stage onset of the summer monsoon over the western North Pacific. <i>Climate Dynamics</i>, 17(4), 277–289. doi: 10.1007/ s003820000118 Xiang, B., Zhao, M., Ming, Y., Yu, W., & Kang, S. M. (2018). Contrasting impacts of radiative forcing in the Southern Ocean versus southern tropics on ITCZ po- sition and energy transport in one GFDL climate model. <i>Journal of Climate</i>, 31(14), 5609–5628. doi: 10.1175/JCLI-D-17-0566.1 Xie, SP., & Philander, S. G. H. (1994). A coupled ocean-atmosphere model of rel- evance to the ITCZ in the eastern Pacific. <i>Tellus</i>, 46A, 340–350. doi: 10.3402/ tellusa.v46i4.15484 Yang, GY., Methven, J., Woolnough, S., Hodges, K., & Hoskins, B. (2018). Link- ing African easterly wave activity with equatorial waves and the influence of Rossby waves from the Southern Hemisphere. <i>Journal of the Atmospheric</i> <i>Sciences</i>, 75(6), 1783–1809. Yim, SY., Wang, B., Liu, J., & Wu, Z. (2014). A comparison of regional monsoon variability using monsoon indices. <i>Climate Dynamics</i>, 43, 1423–1437. Zhai, J., & Boos, W. R. (2017). The drying tendency of shallow meridional cir- culations in monsoons. <i>Quarterly Journal of the Royal Meteorological Society</i>, 143(708), 2655–2664. doi: 10.1002/qj.3091 Zhang, C. (2005). Madden-Julian oscillation. <i>Reviews of Geophysics</i>, 43(2). Zhang, C., Nolan, D. S., Thorncroft, C. D., & Nguyen, H. (2008). Shallow merid- ional circulations in the tropical atmosphere. <i>Journal of Climate</i>, 21(14), 3453–3470. doi: 10.1175/2007JCLI1870.1 	2327	8637–8646.
 African easterly jet: Barotropic instability, waves, and cyclogenesis. Journal of Climate, 25(5), 1489–1510. Wu, R., & Wang, B. (2001). Multi-stage onset of the summer monsoon over the western North Pacific. Climate Dynamics, 17(4), 277–289. doi: 10.1007/ s003820000118 Xiang, B., Zhao, M., Ming, Y., Yu, W., & Kang, S. M. (2018). Contrasting impacts of radiative forcing in the Southern Ocean versus southern tropics on ITCZ po- sition and energy transport in one GFDL climate model. Journal of Climate, 31(14), 5609–5628. doi: 10.1175/JCLI-D-17-0566.1 Xie, SP., & Philander, S. G. H. (1994). A coupled ocean-atmosphere model of rel- evance to the ITCZ in the eastern Pacific. Tellus, 46A, 340–350. doi: 10.3402/ tellusa.v46i4.15484 Yang, GY., Methven, J., Woolnough, S., Hodges, K., & Hoskins, B. (2018). Link- ing African easterly wave activity with equatorial waves and the influence of Rossby waves from the Southern Hemisphere. Journal of the Atmospheric Sciences, 75(6), 1783–1809. Yim, SY., Wang, B., Liu, J., & Wu, Z. (2014). A comparison of regional monsoon variability using monsoon indices. Climate Dynamics, 43, 1423–1437. Zhai, J., & Boos, W. R. (2017). The drying tendency of shallow meridional cir- culations in monsoons. Quarterly Journal of the Royal Meteorological Society, 143(708), 2655–2664. doi: 10.1002/qj.3091 Zhang, C., Nolan, D. S., Thorncroft, C. D., & Nguyen, H. (2008). Shallow merid- ional circulations in the tropical atmosphere. Journal of Climate, 21(14), 3453–3470. doi: 10.1175/2007JCLI1870.1 	2328	Wu, ML. C., Reale, O., Schubert, S. D., Suarez, M. J., & Thorncroft, C. D. (2012).
 Climate, 25 (5), 1489–1510. Wu, R., & Wang, B. (2001). Multi-stage onset of the summer monsoon over the western North Pacific. Climate Dynamics, 17(4), 277–289. doi: 10.1007/ s003820000118 Xiang, B., Zhao, M., Ming, Y., Yu, W., & Kang, S. M. (2018). Contrasting impacts of radiative forcing in the Southern Ocean versus southern tropics on ITCZ position and energy transport in one GFDL climate model. Journal of Climate, 31(14), 5609–5628. doi: 10.1175/JCLI-D-17-0566.1 Xie, SP., & Philander, S. G. H. (1994). A coupled ocean-atmosphere model of relevance to the ITCZ in the eastern Pacific. Tellus, 46A, 340–350. doi: 10.3402/ tellusa.v46i4.15484 Yang, GY., Methven, J., Woolnough, S., Hodges, K., & Hoskins, B. (2018). Linking African easterly wave activity with equatorial waves and the influence of Rossby waves from the Southern Hemisphere. Journal of the Atmospheric Sciences, 75(6), 1783–1809. Yim, SY., Wang, B., Liu, J., & Wu, Z. (2014). A comparison of regional monsoon variability using monsoon indices. Climate Dynamics, 43, 1423–1437. Zhai, J., & Boos, W. R. (2017). The drying tendency of shallow meridional circulations in monsoons. Quarterly Journal of the Royal Meteorological Society, 143(708), 2655–2664. doi: 10.1002/qj.3091 Zhang, C., Nolan, D. S., Thorncroft, C. D., & Nguyen, H. (2008). Shallow meridional circulations in the tropical atmosphere. Journal of Climate, 21(14), 3453–3470. doi: 10.1175/2007JCLI1870.1 	2329	African easterly iet: Barotropic instability, waves, and cyclogenesis. <i>Journal of</i>
 Wu, R., & Wang, B. (2001). Multi-stage onset of the summer monsoon over the western North Pacific. Climate Dynamics, 17(4), 277–289. doi: 10.1007/ s003820000118 Xiang, B., Zhao, M., Ming, Y., Yu, W., & Kang, S. M. (2018). Contrasting impacts of radiative forcing in the Southern Ocean versus southern tropics on ITCZ position and energy transport in one GFDL climate model. Journal of Climate, 31(14), 5609–5628. doi: 10.1175/JCLI-D-17-0566.1 Xie, SP., & Philander, S. G. H. (1994). A coupled ocean-atmosphere model of relevance to the ITCZ in the eastern Pacific. Tellus, 46A, 340–350. doi: 10.3402/ tellusa.v46i4.15484 Yang, GY., Methven, J., Woolnough, S., Hodges, K., & Hoskins, B. (2018). Linking African easterly wave activity with equatorial waves and the influence of Rossby waves from the Southern Hemisphere. Journal of the Atmospheric Sciences, 75(6), 1783–1809. Yim, SY., Wang, B., Liu, J., & Wu, Z. (2014). A comparison of regional monsoon variability using monsoon indices. Climate Dynamics, 43, 1423–1437. Zhai, J., & Boos, W. R. (2017). The drying tendency of shallow meridional circulations in monsoons. Quarterly Journal of the Royal Meteorological Society, 143(708), 2655–2664. doi: 10.1002/qj.3091 Zhang, C., Nolan, D. S., Thorncroft, C. D., & Nguyen, H. (2008). Shallow meridional circulations in the tropical atmosphere. Journal of Climate, 21(14), 3453–3470. doi: 10.1175/2007JCLI1870.1 	2330	<i>Climate</i> , 25(5), 1489–1510.
 western North Pacific. Climate Dynamics, 17(4), 277–289. doi: 10.1007/ s003820000118 Xiang, B., Zhao, M., Ming, Y., Yu, W., & Kang, S. M. (2018). Contrasting impacts of radiative forcing in the Southern Ocean versus southern tropics on ITCZ po- sition and energy transport in one GFDL climate model. Journal of Climate, 31(14), 5609–5628. doi: 10.1175/JCLI-D-17-0566.1 Xie, SP., & Philander, S. G. H. (1994). A coupled ocean-atmosphere model of rel- evance to the ITCZ in the eastern Pacific. Tellus, 46A, 340–350. doi: 10.3402/ tellusa.v46i4.15484 Yang, GY., Methven, J., Woolnough, S., Hodges, K., & Hoskins, B. (2018). Link- ing African easterly wave activity with equatorial waves and the influence of Rossby waves from the Southern Hemisphere. Journal of the Atmospheric Sciences, 75(6), 1783–1809. Yim, SY., Wang, B., Liu, J., & Wu, Z. (2014). A comparison of regional monsoon variability using monsoon indices. Climate Dynamics, 43, 1423–1437. Zhai, J., & Boos, W. R. (2017). The drying tendency of shallow meridional cir- culations in monsoons. Quarterly Journal of the Royal Meteorological Society, 143 (708), 2655–2664. doi: 10.1002/qj.3091 Zhang, C. (2005). Madden-Julian oscillation. Reviews of Geophysics, 43(2). Zhang, C., Nolan, D. S., Thorncroft, C. D., & Nguyen, H. (2008). Shallow merid- ional circulations in the tropical atmosphere. Journal of Climate, 21(14), 3453–3470. doi: 10.1175/2007JCLI1870.1 	2331	Wu, R., & Wang, B. (2001). Multi-stage onset of the summer monsoon over the
 ²³³³ s003820000118 ²³³⁴ Xiang, B., Zhao, M., Ming, Y., Yu, W., & Kang, S. M. (2018). Contrasting impacts of radiative forcing in the Southern Ocean versus southern tropics on ITCZ po- sition and energy transport in one GFDL climate model. Journal of Climate, 31 (14), 5609–5628. doi: 10.1175/JCLI-D-17-0566.1 ²³³⁶ Xie, SP., & Philander, S. G. H. (1994). A coupled ocean-atmosphere model of rel- evance to the ITCZ in the eastern Pacific. Tellus, 46A, 340–350. doi: 10.3402/ tellusa.v46i4.15484 ²³⁴¹ Yang, GY., Methven, J., Woolnough, S., Hodges, K., & Hoskins, B. (2018). Link- ing African easterly wave activity with equatorial waves and the influence of Rossby waves from the Southern Hemisphere. Journal of the Atmospheric Sciences, 75(6), 1783–1809. ²³⁴⁵ Yim, SY., Wang, B., Liu, J., & Wu, Z. (2014). A comparison of regional monsoon variability using monsoon indices. Climate Dynamics, 43, 1423–1437. ²³⁴⁷ Zhai, J., & Boos, W. R. (2017). The drying tendency of shallow meridional cir- culations in monsoons. Quarterly Journal of the Royal Meteorological Society, 143(708), 2655–2664. doi: 10.1002/qj.3091 ²³⁵⁰ Zhang, C. (2005). Madden-Julian oscillation. Reviews of Geophysics, 43(2). ²³⁵¹ Zhang, C., Nolan, D. S., Thorncroft, C. D., & Nguyen, H. (2008). Shallow merid- ional circulations in the tropical atmosphere. Journal of Climate, 21(14), 3453–3470. doi: 10.1175/2007JCLI1870.1 	2332	western North Pacific. Climate Dynamics, 17(4), 277–289. doi: 10.1007/
 Xiang, B., Zhao, M., Ming, Y., Yu, W., & Kang, S. M. (2018). Contrasting impacts of radiative forcing in the Southern Ocean versus southern tropics on ITCZ po- sition and energy transport in one GFDL climate model. Journal of Climate, 31 (14), 5609–5628. doi: 10.1175/JCLI-D-17-0566.1 Xie, SP., & Philander, S. G. H. (1994). A coupled ocean-atmosphere model of rel- evance to the ITCZ in the eastern Pacific. Tellus, 46A, 340–350. doi: 10.3402/ tellusa.v46i4.15484 Yang, GY., Methven, J., Woolnough, S., Hodges, K., & Hoskins, B. (2018). Link- ing African easterly wave activity with equatorial waves and the influence of Rossby waves from the Southern Hemisphere. Journal of the Atmospheric Sciences, 75(6), 1783–1809. Yim, SY., Wang, B., Liu, J., & Wu, Z. (2014). A comparison of regional monsoon variability using monsoon indices. Climate Dynamics, 43, 1423–1437. Zhai, J., & Boos, W. R. (2017). The drying tendency of shallow meridional cir- culations in monsoons. Quarterly Journal of the Royal Meteorological Society, 143(708), 2655–2664. doi: 10.1002/qj.3091 Zhang, C., Nolan, D. S., Thorncroft, C. D., & Nguyen, H. (2008). Shallow merid- ional circulations in the tropical atmosphere. Journal of Climate, 21(14), 3453–3470. doi: 10.1175/2007JCLI1870.1 	2333	s003820000118
 of radiative forcing in the Southern Ocean versus southern tropics on ITCZ po- sition and energy transport in one GFDL climate model. Journal of Climate, 31 (14), 5609–5628. doi: 10.1175/JCLI-D-17-0566.1 Xie, SP., & Philander, S. G. H. (1994). A coupled ocean-atmosphere model of rel- evance to the ITCZ in the eastern Pacific. Tellus, 46A, 340–350. doi: 10.3402/ tellusa.v46i4.15484 Yang, GY., Methven, J., Woolnough, S., Hodges, K., & Hoskins, B. (2018). Link- ing African easterly wave activity with equatorial waves and the influence of Rossby waves from the Southern Hemisphere. Journal of the Atmospheric Sciences, 75(6), 1783–1809. Yim, SY., Wang, B., Liu, J., & Wu, Z. (2014). A comparison of regional monsoon variability using monsoon indices. Climate Dynamics, 43, 1423–1437. Zhai, J., & Boos, W. R. (2017). The drying tendency of shallow meridional cir- culations in monsoons. Quarterly Journal of the Royal Meteorological Society, 143(708), 2655–2664. doi: 10.1002/qj.3091 Zhang, C. (2005). Madden-Julian oscillation. Reviews of Geophysics, 43(2). Zhang, C., Nolan, D. S., Thorncroft, C. D., & Nguyen, H. (2008). Shallow merid- ional circulations in the tropical atmosphere. Journal of Climate, 21(14), 3453–3470. doi: 10.1175/2007JCLI1870.1 	2334	Xiang, B., Zhao, M., Ming, Y., Yu, W., & Kang, S. M. (2018). Contrasting impacts
 sition and energy transport in one GFDL climate model. Journal of Climate, 31 (14), 5609–5628. doi: 10.1175/JCLI-D-17-0566.1 Xie, SP., & Philander, S. G. H. (1994). A coupled ocean-atmosphere model of rel- evance to the ITCZ in the eastern Pacific. Tellus, 46A, 340–350. doi: 10.3402/ tellusa.v46i4.15484 Yang, GY., Methven, J., Woolnough, S., Hodges, K., & Hoskins, B. (2018). Link- ing African easterly wave activity with equatorial waves and the influence of Rossby waves from the Southern Hemisphere. Journal of the Atmospheric Sciences, 75(6), 1783–1809. Yim, SY., Wang, B., Liu, J., & Wu, Z. (2014). A comparison of regional monsoon variability using monsoon indices. Climate Dynamics, 43, 1423–1437. Zhai, J., & Boos, W. R. (2017). The drying tendency of shallow meridional cir- culations in monsoons. Quarterly Journal of the Royal Meteorological Society, 143 (708), 2655–2664. doi: 10.1002/qj.3091 Zhang, C. (2005). Madden-Julian oscillation. Reviews of Geophysics, 43(2). Zhang, C., Nolan, D. S., Thorncroft, C. D., & Nguyen, H. (2008). Shallow merid- ional circulations in the tropical atmosphere. Journal of Climate, 21(14), 3453–3470. doi: 10.1175/2007JCLI1870.1 	2335	of radiative forcing in the Southern Ocean versus southern tropics on ITCZ po-
 31 (14), 5609–5628. doi: 10.1175/JCLI-D-17-0566.1 Xie, SP., & Philander, S. G. H. (1994). A coupled ocean-atmosphere model of rel- evance to the ITCZ in the eastern Pacific. <i>Tellus</i>, 46A, 340–350. doi: 10.3402/ tellusa.v46i4.15484 Yang, GY., Methven, J., Woolnough, S., Hodges, K., & Hoskins, B. (2018). Link- ing African easterly wave activity with equatorial waves and the influence of Rossby waves from the Southern Hemisphere. <i>Journal of the Atmospheric</i> <i>Sciences</i>, 75(6), 1783–1809. Yim, SY., Wang, B., Liu, J., & Wu, Z. (2014). A comparison of regional monsoon variability using monsoon indices. <i>Climate Dynamics</i>, 43, 1423–1437. Zhai, J., & Boos, W. R. (2017). The drying tendency of shallow meridional cir- culations in monsoons. <i>Quarterly Journal of the Royal Meteorological Society</i>, 143(708), 2655–2664. doi: 10.1002/qj.3091 Zhang, C. (2005). Madden-Julian oscillation. <i>Reviews of Geophysics</i>, 43(2). Zhang, C., Nolan, D. S., Thorncroft, C. D., & Nguyen, H. (2008). Shallow merid- ional circulations in the tropical atmosphere. <i>Journal of Climate</i>, 21(14), 3453–3470. doi: 10.1175/2007JCLI1870.1 	2336	sition and energy transport in one GFDL climate model. Journal of Climate,
 Xie, SP., & Philander, S. G. H. (1994). A coupled ocean-atmosphere model of rel- evance to the ITCZ in the eastern Pacific. <i>Tellus</i>, 46A, 340–350. doi: 10.3402/ tellusa.v46i4.15484 Yang, GY., Methven, J., Woolnough, S., Hodges, K., & Hoskins, B. (2018). Link- ing African easterly wave activity with equatorial waves and the influence of Rossby waves from the Southern Hemisphere. <i>Journal of the Atmospheric</i> <i>Sciences</i>, 75(6), 1783–1809. Yim, SY., Wang, B., Liu, J., & Wu, Z. (2014). A comparison of regional monsoon variability using monsoon indices. <i>Climate Dynamics</i>, 43, 1423–1437. Zhai, J., & Boos, W. R. (2017). The drying tendency of shallow meridional cir- culations in monsoons. <i>Quarterly Journal of the Royal Meteorological Society</i>, 143(708), 2655–2664. doi: 10.1002/qj.3091 Zhang, C. (2005). Madden-Julian oscillation. <i>Reviews of Geophysics</i>, 43(2). Zhang, C., Nolan, D. S., Thorncroft, C. D., & Nguyen, H. (2008). Shallow merid- ional circulations in the tropical atmosphere. <i>Journal of Climate</i>, 21(14), 3453–3470. doi: 10.1175/2007JCLI1870.1 	2337	31(14), 5609–5628. doi: 10.1175/JCLI-D-17-0566.1
 evance to the ITCZ in the eastern Pacific. <i>Tellus</i>, 46A, 340–350. doi: 10.3402/ tellusa.v46i4.15484 Yang, GY., Methven, J., Woolnough, S., Hodges, K., & Hoskins, B. (2018). Link- ing African easterly wave activity with equatorial waves and the influence of Rossby waves from the Southern Hemisphere. <i>Journal of the Atmospheric</i> <i>Sciences</i>, 75(6), 1783–1809. Yim, SY., Wang, B., Liu, J., & Wu, Z. (2014). A comparison of regional monsoon variability using monsoon indices. <i>Climate Dynamics</i>, 43, 1423–1437. Zhai, J., & Boos, W. R. (2017). The drying tendency of shallow meridional cir- culations in monsoons. <i>Quarterly Journal of the Royal Meteorological Society</i>, 143(708), 2655–2664. doi: 10.1002/qj.3091 Zhang, C. (2005). Madden-Julian oscillation. <i>Reviews of Geophysics</i>, 43(2). Zhang, C., Nolan, D. S., Thorncroft, C. D., & Nguyen, H. (2008). Shallow merid- ional circulations in the tropical atmosphere. <i>Journal of Climate</i>, 21(14), 3453–3470. doi: 10.1175/2007JCLI1870.1 	2338	Xie, SP., & Philander, S. G. H. (1994). A coupled ocean-atmosphere model of rel-
 tellusa.v46i4.15484 Yang, GY., Methven, J., Woolnough, S., Hodges, K., & Hoskins, B. (2018). Link- ing African easterly wave activity with equatorial waves and the influence of Rossby waves from the Southern Hemisphere. Journal of the Atmospheric Sciences, 75(6), 1783–1809. Yim, SY., Wang, B., Liu, J., & Wu, Z. (2014). A comparison of regional monsoon variability using monsoon indices. Climate Dynamics, 43, 1423–1437. Zhai, J., & Boos, W. R. (2017). The drying tendency of shallow meridional cir- culations in monsoons. Quarterly Journal of the Royal Meteorological Society, 143(708), 2655–2664. doi: 10.1002/qj.3091 Zhang, C. (2005). Madden-Julian oscillation. Reviews of Geophysics, 43(2). Zhang, C., Nolan, D. S., Thorncroft, C. D., & Nguyen, H. (2008). Shallow merid- ional circulations in the tropical atmosphere. Journal of Climate, 21(14), 3453–3470. doi: 10.1175/2007JCLI1870.1 	2339	evance to the ITCZ in the eastern Pacific. <i>Tellus</i> , 46A, 340–350. doi: 10.3402/
 Yang, GY., Methven, J., Woolnough, S., Hodges, K., & Hoskins, B. (2018). Link- ing African easterly wave activity with equatorial waves and the influence of Rossby waves from the Southern Hemisphere. Journal of the Atmospheric Sciences, 75(6), 1783–1809. Yim, SY., Wang, B., Liu, J., & Wu, Z. (2014). A comparison of regional monsoon variability using monsoon indices. Climate Dynamics, 43, 1423–1437. Zhai, J., & Boos, W. R. (2017). The drying tendency of shallow meridional cir- culations in monsoons. Quarterly Journal of the Royal Meteorological Society, 143(708), 2655–2664. doi: 10.1002/qj.3091 Zhang, C. (2005). Madden-Julian oscillation. Reviews of Geophysics, 43(2). Zhang, C., Nolan, D. S., Thorncroft, C. D., & Nguyen, H. (2008). Shallow merid- ional circulations in the tropical atmosphere. Journal of Climate, 21(14), 3453–3470. doi: 10.1175/2007JCLI1870.1 	2340	tellusa.v46i4.15484
 ing African easterly wave activity with equatorial waves and the influence of Rossby waves from the Southern Hemisphere. Journal of the Atmospheric Sciences, 75(6), 1783–1809. Yim, SY., Wang, B., Liu, J., & Wu, Z. (2014). A comparison of regional monsoon variability using monsoon indices. Climate Dynamics, 43, 1423–1437. Zhai, J., & Boos, W. R. (2017). The drying tendency of shallow meridional cir- culations in monsoons. Quarterly Journal of the Royal Meteorological Society, 143(708), 2655–2664. doi: 10.1002/qj.3091 Zhang, C. (2005). Madden-Julian oscillation. Reviews of Geophysics, 43(2). Zhang, C., Nolan, D. S., Thorncroft, C. D., & Nguyen, H. (2008). Shallow merid- ional circulations in the tropical atmosphere. Journal of Climate, 21(14), 3453–3470. doi: 10.1175/2007JCLI1870.1 	2341	Yang, GY., Methven, J., Woolnough, S., Hodges, K., & Hoskins, B. (2018). Link-
 Rossby waves from the Southern Hemisphere. Journal of the Atmospheric Sciences, 75(6), 1783–1809. Yim, SY., Wang, B., Liu, J., & Wu, Z. (2014). A comparison of regional monsoon variability using monsoon indices. Climate Dynamics, 43, 1423–1437. Zhai, J., & Boos, W. R. (2017). The drying tendency of shallow meridional cir- culations in monsoons. Quarterly Journal of the Royal Meteorological Society, 143(708), 2655–2664. doi: 10.1002/qj.3091 Zhang, C. (2005). Madden-Julian oscillation. Reviews of Geophysics, 43(2). Zhang, C., Nolan, D. S., Thorncroft, C. D., & Nguyen, H. (2008). Shallow merid- ional circulations in the tropical atmosphere. Journal of Climate, 21(14), 3453–3470. doi: 10.1175/2007JCLI1870.1 	2342	ing African easterly wave activity with equatorial waves and the influence of
 Sciences, 75(6), 1783–1809. Yim, SY., Wang, B., Liu, J., & Wu, Z. (2014). A comparison of regional monsoon variability using monsoon indices. Climate Dynamics, 43, 1423–1437. Zhai, J., & Boos, W. R. (2017). The drying tendency of shallow meridional circulations in monsoons. Quarterly Journal of the Royal Meteorological Society, 143(708), 2655–2664. doi: 10.1002/qj.3091 Zhang, C. (2005). Madden-Julian oscillation. Reviews of Geophysics, 43(2). Zhang, C., Nolan, D. S., Thorncroft, C. D., & Nguyen, H. (2008). Shallow meridional circulations in the tropical atmosphere. Journal of Climate, 21(14), 3453–3470. doi: 10.1175/2007JCLI1870.1 	2343	Rossby waves from the Southern Hemisphere. Journal of the Atmospheric
 Yim, SY., Wang, B., Liu, J., & Wu, Z. (2014). A comparison of regional monsoon variability using monsoon indices. <i>Climate Dynamics</i>, 43, 1423–1437. Zhai, J., & Boos, W. R. (2017). The drying tendency of shallow meridional circulations in monsoons. <i>Quarterly Journal of the Royal Meteorological Society</i>, 143(708), 2655–2664. doi: 10.1002/qj.3091 Zhang, C. (2005). Madden-Julian oscillation. <i>Reviews of Geophysics</i>, 43(2). Zhang, C., Nolan, D. S., Thorncroft, C. D., & Nguyen, H. (2008). Shallow meridional circulations in the tropical atmosphere. <i>Journal of Climate</i>, 21(14), 3453–3470. doi: 10.1175/2007JCLI1870.1 	2344	Sciences, 75(6), 1783–1809.
 variability using monsoon indices. Climate Dynamics, 43, 1423–1437. Zhai, J., & Boos, W. R. (2017). The drying tendency of shallow meridional circulations in monsoons. Quarterly Journal of the Royal Meteorological Society, 143(708), 2655–2664. doi: 10.1002/qj.3091 Zhang, C. (2005). Madden-Julian oscillation. Reviews of Geophysics, 43(2). Zhang, C., Nolan, D. S., Thorncroft, C. D., & Nguyen, H. (2008). Shallow meridional circulations in the tropical atmosphere. Journal of Climate, 21(14), 3453–3470. doi: 10.1175/2007JCLI1870.1 	2345	Yim, SY., Wang, B., Liu, J., & Wu, Z. (2014). A comparison of regional monsoon
 Zhai, J., & Boos, W. R. (2017). The drying tendency of shallow meridional circulations in monsoons. <i>Quarterly Journal of the Royal Meteorological Society</i>, 143(708), 2655–2664. doi: 10.1002/qj.3091 Zhang, C. (2005). Madden-Julian oscillation. <i>Reviews of Geophysics</i>, 43(2). Zhang, C., Nolan, D. S., Thorncroft, C. D., & Nguyen, H. (2008). Shallow meridional circulations in the tropical atmosphere. <i>Journal of Climate</i>, 21(14), 3453–3470. doi: 10.1175/2007JCLI1870.1 	2346	variability using monsoon indices. Climate Dynamics, 43, 1423–1437.
 culations in monsoons. Quarterly Journal of the Royal Meteorological Society, 143(708), 2655–2664. doi: 10.1002/qj.3091 Zhang, C. (2005). Madden-Julian oscillation. Reviews of Geophysics, 43(2). Zhang, C., Nolan, D. S., Thorncroft, C. D., & Nguyen, H. (2008). Shallow merid- ional circulations in the tropical atmosphere. Journal of Climate, 21(14), 3453–3470. doi: 10.1175/2007JCLI1870.1 	2347	Zhai, J., & Boos, W. R. (2017). The drying tendency of shallow meridional cir-
2349 143(708), 2655–2664. doi: 10.1002/qj.3091 2350 Zhang, C. (2005). Madden-Julian oscillation. Reviews of Geophysics, 43(2). 2351 Zhang, C., Nolan, D. S., Thorncroft, C. D., & Nguyen, H. (2008). Shallow merid- 2352 ional circulations in the tropical atmosphere. Journal of Climate, 21(14), 2353 3453–3470. doi: 10.1175/2007JCLI1870.1	2348	culations in monsoons. Quarterly Journal of the Royal Meteorological Society,
 Zhang, C. (2005). Madden-Julian oscillation. Reviews of Geophysics, 43(2). Zhang, C., Nolan, D. S., Thorncroft, C. D., & Nguyen, H. (2008). Shallow merid- ional circulations in the tropical atmosphere. Journal of Climate, 21(14), 3453–3470. doi: 10.1175/2007JCLI1870.1 	2349	143(708), 2655–2664. doi: 10.1002/qj.3091
 Zhang, C., Nolan, D. S., Thorncroft, C. D., & Nguyen, H. (2008). Shallow merid- ional circulations in the tropical atmosphere. Journal of Climate, 21(14), 3453–3470. doi: 10.1175/2007JCLI1870.1 	2350	Zhang, C. (2005). Madden-Julian oscillation. Reviews of Geophysics, 43(2).
ional circulations in the tropical atmosphere. Journal of Climate, 21(14), 3453–3470. doi: 10.1175/2007JCLI1870.1	2351	Zhang, C., Nolan, D. S., Thorncroft, C. D., & Nguyen, H. (2008). Shallow merid-
²³⁵³ 3453–3470. doi: 10.1175/2007JCLI1870.1	2352	ional circulations in the tropical atmosphere. Journal of Climate. 21(14).
,	2353	3453–3470. doi: 10.1175/2007JCLI1870.1

- Zhang, G., & Wang, Z. (2013). Interannual variability of the Atlantic Hadley circulation in boreal summer and its impacts on tropical cyclone activity. *Journal of Climate*, 26(21), 8529–8544. doi: 10.1175/JCLI-D-12-00802.1
- Zhang, R., & Delworth, T. L. (2005). Simulated tropical response to a substan tial weakening of the Atlantic thermohaline circulation. Journal of Climate,
 18(12), 1853–1860. doi: 10.1175/JCLI3460.1
- Zhang, S., & Wang, B. (2008). Global summer monsoon rainy seasons. International Journal of Climatology, 28, 1563–1578. doi: 10.1002/joc.1659
- Zhou, T., Turner, A. G., Kinter, J. L., Wang, B., Qian, Y., Chen, X., ... He, B.
 (2016). GMMIP (v1.0) contribution to CMIP6: Global Monsoons Model IntercomparisonProject. *Geoscientific Model Development*, 9(10), 3589–3604. doi: 10.5194/gmd-9-3589-2016
- Zhou, W., & Xie, S.-P. (2018). A Hierarchy of Idealized Monsoons in an Intermediate GCM. Journal of Climate, 31, 9021–9036. Retrieved from http:// journals.ametsoc.org/doi/10.1175/JCLI-D-18-0084.1 doi: 10.1175/JCLI
 -D-18-0084.1
- Ziegler, M., Simon, M. H., Hall, I. R., Barker, S., Stringer, C., & Zahn, R. (2014).
 Development of Middle Stone Age innovation linked to rapid climate change.
 Nature Communications, 4 (1905).